

Oracle® Communications
Billing and Revenue Management
Configuring Roaming in Pipeline Manager
Release 7.5
E16717-09

December 2015

Oracle Communications Billing and Revenue Management Configuring Roaming in Pipeline Manager,
Release 7.5

E16717-09

Copyright © 2011, 2015, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

This documentation is in preproduction status and is intended for demonstration and preliminary use only. It may not be specific to the hardware on which you are using the software. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to this documentation and will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to the use of this documentation.

The information contained in this document is for informational sharing purposes only and should be considered in your capacity as a customer advisory board member or pursuant to your beta trial agreement only. It is not a commitment to deliver any material, code, or functionality, and should not be relied upon in making purchasing decisions. The development, release, and timing of any features or functionality described in this document remains at the sole discretion of Oracle.

This document in any form, software or printed matter, contains proprietary information that is the exclusive property of Oracle. Your access to and use of this confidential material is subject to the terms and conditions of your Oracle Master Agreement, Oracle License and Services Agreement, Oracle PartnerNetwork Agreement, Oracle distribution agreement, or other license agreement which has been executed by you and Oracle and with which you agree to comply. This document and information contained herein may not be disclosed, copied, reproduced, or distributed to anyone outside Oracle without prior written consent of Oracle. This document is not part of your license agreement nor can it be incorporated into any contractual agreement with Oracle or its subsidiaries or affiliates.

Contents

Preface	ix
Audience	ix
Downloading Oracle Communications Documentation	ix
Documentation Accessibility	ix
Document Revision History	ix
1 About Rating Roaming Events	
About Roaming	1-1
About Roaming Incollect Processing	1-2
About Validating Roaming Usage Data	1-3
About Repricing Roaming Usage Events	1-3
About Generating Stop Return RAP Files	1-4
About Roaming Outcollect Processing	1-4
About Splitting Home CDRs from Visiting Subscribers' CDRs	1-4
About Rating Visiting Subscribers' Roaming CDRs	1-5
About Handling Rejected TAP Files	1-5
About Settling Roaming Charges	1-5
About Near Real-Time Roaming Data Exchange and Roaming Fraud Detection	1-6
2 About Settling Roaming Charges	
About Settlement Events	2-1
How Settlement Events Are Created	2-1
How Settlement Events for Incollect Roaming Charges Are Created	2-1
How Settlement Events for Outcollect Roaming Charges Are Created	2-2
How Settlement Events Impact Roaming Partner Account Balance	2-4
About Loading Settlement Events into the BRM Database	2-4
About Handling Suspended Settlement Events	2-5
About Validating the Bill Amount	2-5
3 About Processing Home Subscribers' Roaming Usage	
Understanding Roaming Incollect Architecture and Process Flow	3-1
How Roaming Usage Data Is Validated	3-3
About Validation Error Codes	3-5
TAP Validations That Are Not Supported	3-5
Syntax Error Validations on Integer Fields	3-6

Out-of-Range Validations on Date Fields.....	3-9
Validations Involving Bilateral Agreement	3-10
Validations that Require Additional Component Involvement	3-12
Other Validations that Are not Supported.....	3-15
Transmitting TAP Files to the Validation Pipeline	3-16
About Charging Your Subscribers for Their Roaming Usage.....	3-17
Charging Your Subscribers for Their Roaming Usage	3-17
Processing EDRs Suspended by the Reprice Pipeline	3-18
Choosing Whether to Apply Taxes for Roaming	3-18
About Processing Your Subscribers' Prepaid Roaming Charges.....	3-18
About Repricing Optimally Routed Calls	3-19
4 About Processing Visiting Subscribers' Roaming Usage	
Understanding Roaming Outcollect Architecture and Process Flow.....	4-1
How Home CDRs Are Separated from Visiting Subscribers' CDRs.....	4-3
Transmitting CDRs to the Splitter Pipeline.....	4-4
How Visiting Subscribers' Roaming CDRs Are Rated.....	4-4
Processing EDRs Suspended by the Outcollect Rating Pipeline.....	4-6
Transmitting Roaming EDRs to the Outcollect Rating Pipeline	4-7
About Generation of Notification Files when there Is No Roaming Activity.....	4-7
About Sending Outcollect TAP Files to Your Roaming Partner	4-8
About Processing Rejected Outcollect TAP Files and Records.....	4-8
Error Correction for TAP Files with Fatal Errors	4-9
Error Correction for TAP Files with Severe Errors	4-10
Backing Out the Balance Impacts for the Rejected TAP Files and Records.....	4-11
Including Country Codes in TAP Output Files	4-12
5 Installing TAP Roaming Manager	
System Requirements.....	5-1
Software Requirements	5-1
Installing TAP Roaming Manager.....	5-1
Uninstalling TAP Roaming Manager.....	5-2
6 Setting Up Roaming for TAP	
Setting Up Roaming for TAP Roaming Usage Events.....	6-1
Installing Supporting Managers	6-1
Defining Roaming Partner Accounts in the BRM Database	6-2
Creating a Roaming Plan	6-2
Creating Roaming Partner Accounts Using the Roaming Plan	6-3
Defining Rate Plans for Rating Roaming Usage.....	6-3
Defining Configuration Parameters for Roaming	6-3
Setting Up the Default TAP Currency	6-4
Configuring the Default TAP Currency	6-5
Setting Up TAP Roaming Manager to Support TAP 3.11	6-5
Verifying the Processing of Roaming Usage Events.....	6-9
Improving System Performance when Rating Roaming Events.....	6-9

7 Setting Up Pipeline Manager for Roaming Incollect Processing

Setting Up Roaming Incollect Processing Pipelines	7-1
Configuring the Validation Pipeline	7-1
Configuring the Validation Pipeline EDRFactory Registry	7-1
Configuring the Validation Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section	7-2
Configuring Validation Pipeline Input Processing.....	7-2
Configuring Validation Pipeline Function Modules	7-3
Configuring Validation Pipeline Output Processing.....	7-4
Configuring the Reprice Pipeline	7-5
Configuring the Reprice Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section.....	7-5
Configuring Reprice Pipeline Input Processing.....	7-6
Configuring Reprice Pipeline Function Modules	7-6
Configuring Reprice Pipeline Output Processing.....	7-8
Configuring DAT_InterConnect.....	7-8
Configuring Rated Event Loader for the Reprice Pipeline.....	7-8
Configuring Suspense Manager for the Reprice Pipeline.....	7-8
Configuring the Incollect Settlement Pipeline	7-9
Configuring the Incollect Settlement Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section	7-9
Configuring Incollect Settlement Pipeline Input Processing.....	7-10
Configuring Incollect Settlement Pipeline Function Modules	7-10
Configuring Incollect Settlement Pipeline Output Processing.....	7-11
Configuring Rated Event Loader for the Incollect Settlement Pipeline.....	7-12
Configuring Suspense Manager for the Incollect Settlement Pipeline.....	7-12
Configuring the Stop RAP Generator Pipeline.....	7-13
Configuring the Stop RAP Generator Pipeline EDRFactory Registry	7-13
Configuring the Stop RAP Generator Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section	7-13
Configuring Input Processing for the Stop RAP Generator Pipeline.....	7-13
Configuring the Stop RAP Generator Pipeline Function Modules	7-14
Configuring Output Processing for the Stop RAP Generator Pipeline.....	7-14

8 Setting Up Pipeline Manager for Roaming Outcollect Processing

Setting Up Roaming Outcollect Processing Pipelines	8-1
Configuring the Splitter Pipeline	8-1
Configuring the Splitter Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section	8-2
Configuring the Splitter Pipeline Input Processing.....	8-2
Configuring the Splitter Pipeline Function Modules	8-3
Configuring the Splitter Pipeline Output Processing.....	8-3
Configuring the Outcollect Rating Pipeline	8-4
Configuring the Outcollect Rating Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section	8-4
Configuring the Outcollect Rating Pipeline Input Processing.....	8-5
Configuring the Outcollect Rating Pipeline Function Modules.....	8-5
Configuring the Outcollect Rating Pipeline Output Processing.....	8-5
Configuring the DAT_InterConnect Module	8-9
Configuring Suspense Manager for the Outcollect Rating Pipeline	8-9
Configuring the Outcollect Settlement Pipeline	8-10
Configuring the Outcollect Settlement Pipeline EDRFactory Registry	8-10

Configuring the Outcollect Settlement Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section	8-11
Configuring the Outcollect Settlement Pipeline Input Processing	8-11
Configuring the Outcollect Settlement Pipeline Function Modules	8-11
Configuring the Outcollect Settlement Pipeline Output Processing	8-12
Configuring Rated Event Loader to Load Settlement Events into the BRM Database..	8-14
Configuring Suspense Manager for the Outcollect Settlement Pipeline	8-14
Configuring the RAP Processing Pipeline.....	8-14
Configuring the RAP Processing Pipeline EDRFactory Registry	8-15
Configuring the RAP Processing Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section	8-15
Configuring the RAP Processing Pipeline Input Processing.....	8-15
Configuring the RAP Processing Pipeline Function Modules	8-16
Configuring the RAP Processing Pipeline Output Processing.....	8-16
Configuring Suspense Manager for the RAP Processing Pipeline	8-17
Configuring Event Extraction Manager to Create the Backout File	8-17
Configuring the TAP Correction Pipeline	8-17
Configuring the TAP Correction Pipeline EDRFactory Registry.....	8-18
Configuring the TAP Correction Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section	8-18
Configuring the TAP Correction Pipeline Input Processing	8-18
Configure the TAP Correction Pipeline Function Modules	8-19
Configuring the TAP Correction Pipeline Output Processing.....	8-19
Configuring the Backout Pipeline.....	8-19
Configuring the Backout Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section.....	8-20
Configuring the Backout Pipeline Input Processing.....	8-20
Configuring the Backout Pipeline Output Processing	8-20
Configuring Suspense Manager for the Backout Pipeline	8-21

9 RAP to EDR Field Mappings

Mapping of RAP Fields to EDR Fields	9-1
---	-----

10 TAP and EDR Field Mappings

TAP-to-EDR Mapping	10-1
EDR-to-TAP Mapping.....	10-23

11 Rating CIBER Roaming Usage Events

About Processing CIBER OCC Records	11-1
About Generating CIBER OCC Records for Network Operators	11-2
Configuring Duplicate Check for CIBER OCC Records.....	11-2
Changing the Default Time Scheme	11-2
About Finding the Rate Plan for CIBER Records	11-3
Configuring EDR Field Validation.....	11-4
Configuring the iRuleValidation Module	11-4
Configuring Rule Sets for the EDR Field Validation	11-5

12 Installing CIBER Roaming Manager

Installing CIBER Roaming Manager.....	12-1
Uninstalling CIBER Roaming Manager	12-2

Increasing Heap Size to Avoid “Out of Memory” Error Messages	12-2
13 Rating Interconnect Events	
About Interconnect Rating	13-1
About Setting Up Interconnect Rating	13-1
About FCT_CarrierICRating Module	13-2
About the DAT_InterConnect Module	13-2
About Aggregation Scenarios for Roaming	13-2
About Network Operator Bill Cycles	13-3
Closing a Billrun.....	13-3
About Setting Up Network Operator Accounts	13-3
About Network Operators.....	13-4
About Network Models	13-4
About Interconnect Products.....	13-4
About Interconnect Product Groups.....	13-5
About Linking Rate Plans to Network Operators and IC Products	13-5
About Managing Settlement for Interconnect Charges	13-6
About Creating Accounts for Interconnect Partners	13-6
How Settlements Are Applied to Account Balances	13-6
About Price Plans for Roaming Partners.....	13-7
About Processing Outcollect Settlement Data	13-7
Importing the UE Mapper Settlement Template	13-8
Configuring UE Loader to Load the Settlement Data File	13-8
Configuring UE Loader to Run Automatically (Optional).....	13-9
Extracting Settlement Information from the Pipeline Manager Database.....	13-9
Loading Settlement Data into the BRM Database	13-10
About Adjusting Aggregated Settlement Amounts	13-11
About Generating SMS Usage Reports	13-11
Generating an SMS Usage Report.....	13-12
Creating the Aggregation Scenario in the Database	13-12
Configuring the FCT_AggreGate Module to Collect SMS Usage Information	13-12
Loading the SMS Message Data into the Database.....	13-13
Generating SMS Bulk Reports.....	13-14
Opcodes Used for Managing Settlement Data	13-14
Loading Settlement Data into the BRM Database	13-14
Loading SMS Data into the BRM Database	13-15
14 Detecting Roaming Fraud Using NRTRDE	
About Roaming Usage Data for NTRTRDE	14-1
About Handling Roaming Usage Data for NRTRDE	14-1
About Generating Roaming Usage Data for NRTRDE	14-2
About Processing Roaming Usage Data for NRTRDE.....	14-2
About NRTRDE Reports	14-3
Setting Up Pipeline Manager for NRTRDE	14-3
Creating NRTRDE Tables in the BRM Database	14-3
Setting Up Pipeline Manager for Generating Roaming Usage Data for NRTRDE	14-4

Limiting the Number of Records by Configuring a Batch Controller.....	14-4
Configuring a Sequence Generation for NRTRDE Files	14-4
Including NRTRDE Stream Format Descriptions	14-5
Providing Required EDRs to Roaming Partner NRTRDE Output Streams.....	14-6
Configuring NRTRDE Output Stream for Roaming Partners.....	14-6
Setting Up Pipeline Manager for Processing Roaming Usage Data for NRTRDE	14-7
Creating NRTRDE Reports	14-9
iScripts.....	14-9

15 Installing InterConnect Manager

Installing Interconnect Manager.....	15-1
Uninstalling Interconnect Manager.....	15-2

Preface

This document provides information about rating roaming usage using Oracle Communications Billing and Revenue Management (BRM) TAP Roaming Manager.

Audience

This document is intended for systems integrators, system administrators, database administrators, and other individuals who are responsible for maintaining BRM from release to release.

Downloading Oracle Communications Documentation

Product documentation is located on Oracle Technology Network:

<http://docs.oracle.com>

Additional Oracle Communications documentation is available from the Oracle software delivery Web site:

<https://edelivery.oracle.com>

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

Document Revision History

The following table lists the revision history for this book.

Version	Date	Description
E16717-01	November 2011	Initial release.

Version	Date	Description
E16717-02	May 2012	Documentation updates for BRM 7.5 Patch Set 1. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minor formatting and text changes.
E16717-03	August 2012	Documentation updates for BRM 7.5 Patch Set 2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minor formatting and text changes. Added the following sections: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> About Generating Stop Return RAP Files Configuring the Stop RAP Generator Pipeline Updated the following sections: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> About Roaming About Roaming Incollect Processing Understanding Roaming Incollect Architecture and Process Flow Error Correction for TAP Files with Fatal Errors Error Correction for TAP Files with Severe Errors Configuring Validation Pipeline Function Modules Configuring the RAP Processing Pipeline Function Modules
E16717-04	December 2012	Documentation updates for BRM 7.5 Patch Set 3. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minor formatting and text changes. Added the following section: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Setting Up TAP Roaming Manager to Support TAP 3.11 Updated the following sections: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> About Processing Home Subscribers' Roaming Usage Setting Up Pipeline Manager for Roaming Incollect Processing About Processing Visiting Subscribers' Roaming Usage Setting Up Pipeline Manager for Roaming Outcollect Processing RAP to EDR Field Mappings TAP and EDR Field Mappings Detecting Roaming Fraud Using NRTRDE
E16717-05	March 2013	Documentation updates for BRM 7.5 Patch Set 4. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minor formatting and text changes.
E16717-06	August 2013	On HP-UX IA64, BRM 7.5 is certified as of BRM 7.5 Patch Set 5. Documentation added for HP-UX IA64.

Version	Date	Description
E16717-07	February 2014	Documentation updates for BRM 7.5 Patch Set 7. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Minor formatting and text changes.
E16717-08	May 2014	Documentation updates for BRM 7.5 Patch Set 8. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Minor formatting and text changes.
E16717-09	December 2015	Documentation updates for BRM 7.5 Patch Set 14. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Moved field mappings from TAP and EDR Input and Output Field Pairs into "TAP and EDR Field Mappings" and removed TAP and EDR Input and Output Field Pairs.

About Rating Roaming Events

This chapter provides an overview of rating roaming usage using Oracle Communications Billing and Revenue Management (BRM) TAP Roaming Manager.

Note: TAP Roaming Manager is an optional feature that requires a separate license.

Before reading this document, you should be familiar with the following topics:

- Pipeline rating. See "About Pipeline Rating" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- BRM concepts. See "Introducing BRM" in *BRM Concepts*.

About Roaming

Roaming is the ability of a wireless network operator to provide services to mobile customers from another wireless network. For example, when a mobile customer makes a call from outside his home network, roaming allows him to access the same wireless services that he has with his home network provider through a visited wireless network operator.

A roaming agreement between the home network operator and the visited network operator defines the terms that enable each other's customers access to the wireless networks. The visited network operator records the activities performed by the roaming subscriber and then sends the call event details to the home network operator in the format agreed upon in the roaming agreement, usually Transferred Account Procedure (TAP) format. TAP is the process that allows a visited network operator to send call event detail records of roaming subscribers to their respective home network operators to be able to bill for the subscriber's roaming usage.

When the visited network operator sends a TAP file to the home network operator, after the initial TAP file is received, the home network operator expects more TAP files from the visited network operator.

If the visited network operator does not provide the TAP files for seven calendar days, the home network operator sends the Stop Return Returned Account Procedure (RAP) files to alert and notify the visited network operator that the TAP files have not been received for the last seven days.

Note: The Stop Return RAP file is generated only if the home network operator has previously received, at a minimum, one TAP file from the visited network operator.

The Stop Return RAP file is generated every seven days, until a TAP file is received from the visited network operator.

The home network operator validates the data in the TAP files to ensure that it conforms to the TAP standard and to the terms of the roaming agreement. If the received TAP file contains any errors, the home network operator can reject the entire file or only the incorrect call event detail records. The incorrect file or records are returned to the visited network operator in a Returned Account Procedure (RAP) file.

RAP process is used to return rejected TAP files and records to the visited network operator for corrections. A RAP file contains the rejected TAP file or records and additional data about the error, such as the error code or the error cause. The visited network operator corrects the errors and sends the corrected TAP file back to the home network operator.

The visited network operator bills the home network operator for the roaming subscriber's usage using a rate agreed upon in the roaming agreement. The home network operator settles the charges with the visited network operator as part of the *settlement process*.

The home network operator then aggregates the roaming charges and bills its own subscribers for their usage in the visited network.

TAP Roaming Manager supports TAP3 format. With TAP Roaming Manager, you can do the following:

- When your subscribers (*home subscribers*) make calls on another network, the other network operator rates their calls and sends you an invoice along with the call event details for the calls. You can charge your subscribers for their roaming usage, and settle the charges with the other network operator. In this case, you use TAP Roaming Manager to perform *incollect processing*. See "[About Roaming Incollect Processing](#)".
- When customers from another network (*visiting subscribers*) use your network, you can rate those calls. In this case, you use TAP Roaming Manager to perform *outcollect processing*. See "[About Roaming Outcollect Processing](#)".
- Use the settlement process to settle incollect and outcollect settlement. See "[About Settling Roaming Charges](#)".

About Roaming Incollect Processing

You use roaming incollect processing to process TAP files that you receive from visited network operators. When your subscribers roam on a visited wireless network, the visited network operator records any activities that your subscribers perform on the visited network and sends you a TAP file describing your subscribers' call details and the charges for these activities.

Roaming incollect processing involves:

- Validating information in the TAP files to make sure there are no errors and all required call detail information is present. See "[About Validating Roaming Usage Data](#)".

- Rating or repricing the call event detail records in the TAP files so that you can bill your subscribers for their roaming usage. See "[About Repricing Roaming Usage Events](#)".
- Handling errors in TAP files and sending them back to the visited network for corrections. See "[About Handling Rejected TAP Files](#)".
- Performing settlement activities for your subscribers' roaming charges you received from the visited network operator. See "[About Settling Roaming Charges](#)".
- Generating the Stop Return RAP files and sending them to the visited network operators who have not provided the TAP files for seven calendar days. See "[About Generating Stop Return RAP Files](#)" for more information.

About Validating Roaming Usage Data

Validation of roaming usage data involves validating the TAP file and information in the call event detail records to ensure they conform to the GSM TD 57 specifications and to the terms of the roaming agreement. This includes:

- Checking for correct syntax.
- Checking that all mandatory fields are present and contain the correct data.
- Verifying batch information such as total charges and total number of records.
- Checking that the files are received in the correct order.

To validate the TAP file, the following types of validations are performed:

- **TAP3 fatal error validation**

TAP3 fatal error validation is performed first to ensure all required data is present and valid. For example, if the TAP file is missing a required block, the entire file is rejected and written to a RAP file.

- **TAP3 severe error validation**

TAP3 severe error validation is performed if fatal error validation is successful. TAP records are validated to check for incorrect or missing reference data or content. For example, if a TAP record is missing a required field, the record is rejected and written to a RAP file, but all other TAP records in the file are processed.

About Repricing Roaming Usage Events

When your subscribers use a roaming partner's network to access wireless services, the roaming partner network operator tracks their activities and rates the usage based on rates agreed upon in the roaming agreement between you and your roaming partner. Call event details received from your roaming partner network operators normally contain a charge for your subscribers' roaming usage based on this rate. This charge, referred to as the *incollect roaming charge*, is what you owe your roaming partner for your subscribers' usage of their wireless network.

You can choose to accept the charges passed in by your roaming partner and use them to bill your subscribers or you can reprice or mark up the records based on your subscribers' roaming subscription plan or retail rate.

Repricing includes a combination of prerating, rating, post-rating, discounting, and recycling activities. The rated records are then loaded into the subscriber's account in the BRM database to impact the subscriber's account balance.

About Generating Stop Return RAP Files

You use the Stop RAP Generator pipeline to generate Stop Return RAP files.

Important: Ensure that you set up the Stop RAP Generator pipeline to generate Stop Return RAP files. See "[Configuring the Stop RAP Generator Pipeline](#)" for more information.

To generate Stop Return RAP files, use the Stop RAP Generator pipeline in conjunction with the **StopRapGen** utility. The **StopRapGen** utility collects the information required by the Stop RAP Generator pipeline to generate the Stop Return RAP files. Therefore, ensure that the output directory of the flat file generated by the **StopRapGen** utility is the same as the input directory for the Stop RAP Generator pipeline.

When you run the **StopRapGen** utility in conjunction with the Stop RAP Generator pipeline, Stop Return RAP files are created for the following:

- TAP files that were received by BRM and stored in the database more than seven days ago
- Stop Return RAP files that were sent more than seven days ago to the visited network operator

Additionally, the timestamp for when the Stop Return RAP file was sent is updated in the database.

See "StopRapGen" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information on the **StopRapGen** utility.

About Roaming Outcollect Processing

You use roaming outcollect processing to track and rate activities of subscribers from other wireless networks that roam on your network. Outcollect processing allows you to rate the visiting subscribers' roaming usage using InterCarrier Tariff rates and generate TAP files consisting of the visiting subscriber's call event detail records, which you send to your roaming partners along with an invoice to bill them for their subscribers' roaming usage.

Roaming outcollect processing involves:

- Splitting the call detail records (CDRs) from home subscribers and visiting subscribers. See "[About Splitting Home CDRs from Visiting Subscribers' CDRs](#)".
- Rating the visiting subscribers' roaming CDRs using InterCarrier Tariff rates specified in the roaming agreements and generating TAP files for each roaming partner. See "[About Rating Visiting Subscribers' Roaming CDRs](#)".
- Handling errors in TAP files returned back to you from your roaming partner for corrections. See "[About Handling Rejected TAP Files](#)".
- Performing settlement activities for charges accrued by the visiting subscribers on your network. See "[About Settling Roaming Charges](#)".

About Splitting Home CDRs from Visiting Subscribers' CDRs

Some CDRs that you receive from the network switches are generated by your subscribers and some by visiting subscribers. The splitting process analyzes the CDRs

and splits them into separate streams so that they can be rated by the appropriate rating pipeline.

- The rating pipeline processes the CDRs generated by your own subscribers.
- The outcollect rating pipeline processes the CDRs generated by visiting subscribers.

About Rating Visiting Subscribers' Roaming CDRs

The outcollect rating process rates the visiting subscribers' roaming CDRs based on the InterCarrier Tariff rates agreed upon between you and your roaming partners in the respective roaming agreements. This charge, referred to as the *outcollect roaming charge*, is what your roaming partner owes you for their subscribers' usage of your wireless network.

If your roaming partners find errors in the TAP files, they reject the file or records and send them back to you in a RAP file for corrections.

About Handling Rejected TAP Files

TAP files are validated by roaming partner network operators to ensure the data in the files are correct. TAP files and records that are rejected are sent to a RAP file.

- When you send TAP files with visiting subscribers' call event detail records to your roaming partner, your roaming partner generates RAP files consisting of the TAP files or call event detail records with errors and sends them back to you for corrections. RAP files received from your roaming partners are processed during outcollect processing.
- When your roaming partner sends you TAP files with your subscribers' call event detail records, you generate RAP files consisting of the TAP files or call event detail records with errors and send them back to your roaming partner for corrections. RAP files to be sent to your roaming partners are generated during incollect processing.

RAP files are generated according to the GSM TD 32 specifications and includes information such as the receiving network operator of the RAP file; an error code indicating a *fatal*, *severe*, or *missing* error; the rejected TAP file or call event detail records; and the RAP file sequence number.

The RAP file error code is determined as follows:

- If there are errors in the TAP file, a fatal error RAP file is created consisting of the TAP file.
- If the TAP file has a sequence number that is greater than the one expected, a missing error RAP file is created indicating the missing files.
- If there are errors in the TAP records, a severe error RAP file is created consisting of only the rejected records.

For more information on TD 32 specifications, visit the GSMA Web site at:

<http://www.gsma.com/>

About Settling Roaming Charges

Roaming partner network operators bill each other for the roaming activities of their subscribers using a process known as *settlement*. Two activities occur during settlement:

- Your roaming partner network operators bill you for your subscribers' usage of their wireless network. This is referred to as *incollect settlement*.
- You bill your roaming partner network operators for their subscribers' usage of your wireless network. This is referred to as *outcollect settlement*.

Settlement events are not rated during the settlement process; instead, the event balance impacts are loaded into the BRM database for settlement.

For each roaming partner network operator, a network operator account is created in the Pipeline Manager database and a corresponding roaming partner account is created in the BRM database. The network operator configuration in the Pipeline Manager database stores product and rate information used to rate and reprice roaming events. The roaming partner account in the BRM database stores the incollect and outcollect settlement balance impacts used to bill the accounts.

When you run billing, for each roaming partner account, BRM billing opcodes read the settlement data and generate a bill for the total incollect charge amount (what you owe) and another bill for the total outcollect charge amount (what they owe). The amount that you owe your roaming partner network operator is the difference between the two.

About Near Real-Time Roaming Data Exchange and Roaming Fraud Detection

Near Real-Time Roaming Data Exchange (NRTRDE) is the exchange of roaming usage data between roaming partners in near real time. Exchanging roaming usage data in near real time enables network operators to monitor roaming usages frequently and to detect any fraudulent behavior and take necessary actions to minimize revenue loss. For example, network operators may decide to deny or limit access to subscribers that have exceeded their daily usage threshold (fraud limit).

You can set up Pipeline Manager for generating roaming usage data for NRTRDE. Once you have set up Pipeline Manager as required, you can run roaming NRTRDE reports. See "[Detecting Roaming Fraud Using NRTRDE](#)" for more information.

About Settling Roaming Charges

This chapter describes how settlement events for roaming charges are created and managed in Oracle Communications Billing and Revenue Management (BRM).

Before reading this document, you should be familiar with:

- How home subscribers' roaming usage is processed. See "[About Processing Home Subscribers' Roaming Usage](#)".
- How visiting subscribers' roaming usage is processed. See "[About Processing Visiting Subscribers' Roaming Usage](#)".

About Settlement Events

The settlement process creates settlement events with incollect roaming charges and outcollect roaming charges.

The settlement process stores incollect and outcollect settlement event records as individual events in the BRM database. This provides the following advantages:

- It gives you the ability to include the event details along with the aggregated total roaming charges when you bill or invoice your roaming partner network operators.
- It gives you the ability to generate reports based on the information stored in the settlement events.
- It gives you the ability to audit and analyze the event data and generate financial reports.

When you run billing, BRM billing opcodes read the settlement event data and generate a bill for the total incollect charge amount (what you owe) and another bill for the total outcollect charge amount (what they owe). The amount that you owe your roaming partner network operator is the difference between the two.

How Settlement Events Are Created

Settlement events are created and used to bill and settle charges with your roaming partners.

How Settlement Events for Incollect Roaming Charges Are Created

Using the information in the validation pipeline output file, the incollect settlement pipeline creates settlement events that are loaded into the BRM database and used to settle charges with your roaming partners.

The incollect settlement pipeline processes the input file as follows:

- The input module maps the contents of the file into an EDR container. For each EDR, it creates a `DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_EXT` block and populates the `SENDER` and `RECIPIENT` fields. The sender is the network carrier (roaming partner) sending the TAP file and the recipient is the network carrier receiving the TAP file. Information stored in this block is used later by the pipeline to identify the roaming partner account information in the BRM database.

- The `ISC_ConsolidatedCP` module removes all non '00' impact_category charge packets.

The TAP input grammar creates individual charge packets as well as consolidated charge packets. However, the `FCT_BillingRecord` module considers all charge packets for creating balance packets. For this reason, the individual charge packets (non '00' impact category charge packets) are removed and only consolidated charge packets are considered so that the balance amounts in the balance packets are correct.

This module also assigns the G/L Id to each consolidated charge packet based on the `GL_CODE` registry entry.

- The `FCT_ServiceCode` module maps external service codes to internal service codes.

The `FCT_ServiceCode` module maps all external service codes to `/service/roaming/settlement/incollect` in the BRM database.

- The `FCT_Account` module uses the network operator account information in the pipeline in-memory cache to lookup the BRM account and associates the EDR with the BRM account and enriches the EDR with information related to the account service, product, and bill. For information about setting up network operator accounts, see ["Defining Roaming Partner Accounts in the BRM Database"](#).
- The `FCT_ItemAssign` module assigns the bill item associated with the roaming partner account's incollect service to the EDR.
- The `FCT_ExchangeRate` module converts the charge amount in the charge packets, which is usually in SDR currency, to the subscriber's billing currency.
- The `FCT_BillingRecord` module creates the balance impact information from the charge amount provided in the EDR and associates this impact to the bill item. Balance impact information will contain the resource name, charge amount, bill item, and service information.

After the EDRs are enriched, the `FCT_EnhancedSplitting` module routes the EDRs to GPRS and GSM output streams. You use RE Loader to load the events into the BRM database. See ["How Settlement Events Impact Roaming Partner Account Balance"](#).

If there is any error in the settlement pipeline, the entire input file is suspended. See ["About Handling Suspended Settlement Events"](#).

How Settlement Events for Outcollect Roaming Charges Are Created

Using the information in the outcollect TAP files, the outcollect settlement pipeline creates settlement events that are loaded into the BRM database and used for billing your roaming partners.

The outcollect settlement pipeline processes the outcollect TAP file as follows:

- The input module converts the outcollect TAP file back to EDR format and maps the TAP data to staging fields in the EDR container by using TAP input grammar.

- The ISC_TAP_0312_InMap module maps the data in the staging fields to business fields in the EDR container. For each EDR, it creates a DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_EXT block and populates the SENDER and RECIPIENT fields - The sender is the network carrier sending the TAP file and the recipient is the network carrier (roaming partner) receiving the TAP file. Information stored in this block is used later by the pipeline to identify the roaming partner account information in the BRM database.

- The ISC_ConsolidatedCP module removes all non '00' impact_category charge packets.

The TAP input grammar creates individual charge packets as well as consolidated charge packets. However, the FCT_BillingRecord module considers all charge packets for creating balance packets. For this reason, the individual charge packets (non '00' impact category charge packets) are removed and only consolidated charge packets are considered so that the balance amounts in the balance packets are correct.

This module also assigns the G/L Id to each consolidated charge packet based on the GL_CODE registry entry.

- The FCT_ServiceCode module maps external service codes to internal service codes.

The FCT_ServiceCode module maps all external service codes to the **/service/roaming/settlement/outcollect** in the BRM database.

- The FCT_Account module uses the network operator account information in the pipeline in-memory cache to lookup the BRM account and associates the EDR with the BRM account and enriches the EDR with information related to the account service, product, and bill. For information about setting up network operator accounts, see "[Defining Roaming Partner Accounts in the BRM Database](#)".
- The FCT_ItemAssign module assigns the bill item associated with the roaming partner account's outcollect service to the EDR.
- The FCT_ExchangeRate module converts the charge amount in the charge packets to SDR currency.
- The FCT_BillingRecord module creates the balance impact information from the charge amount provided in the EDR and associates this impact to the bill item. Balance impact information will contain the resource name, charge amount, bill item, and service information.

After the EDRs are enriched, the FCT_EnhancedSplitting module routes the EDRs to GPRS and GSM output streams. You use RE Loader to load the events into the BRM database. See "[About Loading Settlement Events into the BRM Database](#)".

If there is any error in the settlement pipeline, the entire outcollect TAP file is suspended. See "[About Handling Suspended Settlement Events](#)".

After the settlement pipeline has successfully processed the outcollect TAP file, it generates a corresponding TAP Header Information file that stores lookup information. TAP files maintain a Lookup Directory for some items in the callEventDetails block, that specifies the item value.

For example, a callEventDetail specifies callEventStartTimeStamp by using two fields: LocalTimeStamp and UtcTimeOffsetCode. UtcTimeOffsetCode is a numeric code that points to the NetworkInfo->UtcTimeOffsetInfo entry in the Lookup Directory that specifies UtcTimeOffset value.

Any required lookup information such as UTC Time Offsets is written to the TAP Header Information file. This lookup information is later used by the RAP processing pipeline to reconstruct and reprocess the rejected TAP records. Based on the constructed rejected TAP records, the RAP processing pipeline generates the corresponding settlement backout record. See "[About Processing Rejected Outcollect TAP Files and Records](#)".

How Settlement Events Impact Roaming Partner Account Balance

Each roaming partner account in the BRM database is configured with two products, one for incollect settlement and another for outcollect settlement: for example, RoamingIncollect and RoamingOutcollect. The `/service/settlement/roaming/incollect` service is selected for the RoamingIncollect product and `/service/settlement/roaming/outcollect` service is selected for the RoamingOutcollect product. Each product is assigned a separate balance group and the balance groups are assigned separate bill units.

When incollect settlement events are loaded into the database, they are associated with the `/service/settlement/roaming/incollect` service and impact the bill unit for this service. The outcollect settlement events are associated with the `/service/settlement/roaming/outcollect` service and impact the bill unit for this service.

You create roaming partner accounts in Customer Center. For information on setting up roaming partner accounts, see "[Setting Up Roaming for TAP](#)".

For information about billing, see "About Billing" in *BRM Configuring and Running Billing*.

About Loading Settlement Events into the BRM Database

The incollect and outcollect settlement pipelines send settlement events to separate output streams based on the event type. The output files are generated using the RE Loader output grammar. RE Loader reads the output file and loads each event as an object into the BRM database.

For example, the GSM events are loaded into the `/event/delayed/session/telco/gsm/roaming` object and the GPRS events are loaded into the `/event/delayed/session/telco/gprs/roaming` object.

The event object contains the roaming partner account and billing information.

Incollect settlement events are stored against the `/service/settlement/roaming/incollect` service object of the roaming partner account. As a result, all charges for incollect roaming events impact the roaming partner's bill unit associated with the `/service/settlement/roaming/incollect` service.

Outcollect settlement events are stored against the `/service/settlement/roaming/outcollect` service object of the roaming partner account. As a result, all charges for outcollect roaming events impact the roaming partner's bill unit associated with the `/service/settlement/roaming/outcollect` service.

For outcollect settlement events, RE Loader also creates a statistical record using the outcollect TAP file and stores the record in the `/batch/rel` object. This record contains the file name, sequence number in the header of the file, number of events in the file, and other information. Each `/event/delayed/session/telco/gsm/roaming` and `/event/delayed/session/telco/gprs/roaming` object created from the output file includes a link to the `/batch/rel` object. The information stored in the `/batch/rel` object is used to back out balance impacts of TAP records during RAP file processing.

After the events are loaded into the BRM database, you can run BRM billing to generate invoices and to settle the roaming charges with your roaming partners.

To configure RE Loader, see "[Configuring Rated Event Loader to Load Settlement Events into the BRM Database](#)".

About Handling Suspended Settlement Events

It is possible for processing errors to occur in the settlement pipeline; for example, when the pipeline fails to associate the EDR with a roaming partner account.

The ISC_RollbackSettlement module checks for errors in the EDR. When there is an error, it notifies the Transaction Manager (TAM) to roll back the transactions in the settlement pipeline. The TAM then notifies the FCT_BatchSuspense module to suspend the entire input file. FCT_BatchSuspense creates a batch file that contains the input file name, location of the file, reason code specifying the reason the file was suspended, pipeline name specifying the pipeline that suspended the file, and the EDRs in the input file. This file is loaded into the BRM database by using SB Loader.

Using Suspense Management Center, you can query the suspended file and resubmit the file for processing. When the Pipeline Manager receives the resubmit request, the DAT_ResubmitBatch module routes the file back to the settlement pipeline that originally suspended the file for processing again.

For detailed information about batch suspense, see "About Suspense Manager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

For more information about the TAM, see "About Pipeline Manager Transactions" in *BRM System Administrator's Guide*.

To configure Suspense Manager for settlement, see:

- [Configuring Suspense Manager for the Incollect Settlement Pipeline](#)
- [Configuring Suspense Manager for the Outcollect Settlement Pipeline](#)

About Validating the Bill Amount

You can perform a rate plan check on the TAP files received from your roaming partner network operators to validate them against the rate plans in the appropriate roaming agreement.

After incollect settlement events have been loaded into the BRM database, you can run billing, which will generate a bill for the incollect roaming charges. Use the information on this bill to validate the invoices issued by your roaming partner network operators.

About Processing Home Subscribers' Roaming Usage

This chapter describes the roaming incollect process in Oracle Communications Billing and Revenue Management (BRM) for rating home subscribers' roaming usage.

Important:

- The following sections describe the incollect process for processing TAP files only.
 - To process TAP files, TAP Roaming Manager requires Suspense Manager, Rated Event (RE) Loader, and InterConnect Manager to rate roaming usage. Suspense Manager, RE Loader, and InterConnect Manager are not part of TAP Roaming Manager and require separate licenses. You must install these supporting managers to rate roaming events. See "About Suspense Manager" and "Understanding Rated Event Loader" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
-
-

Before reading this document, you should be familiar with the following:

- BRM concepts and architecture. See "Introducing BRM" and "BRM System Architecture" in *BRM Concepts* for more information.
- Pipeline Manager. See "About Pipeline Rating" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
- Roaming. See "[About Rating Roaming Events](#)" for more information.

Understanding Roaming Incollect Architecture and Process Flow

You use roaming incollect processing to process TAP files that contain call event detail records (TAP records) for all roaming activities performed by your subscribers on your roaming partners' networks. The incollect process architecture primarily consists of the validation, reprice, and settlement pipelines. These pipelines perform the following tasks:

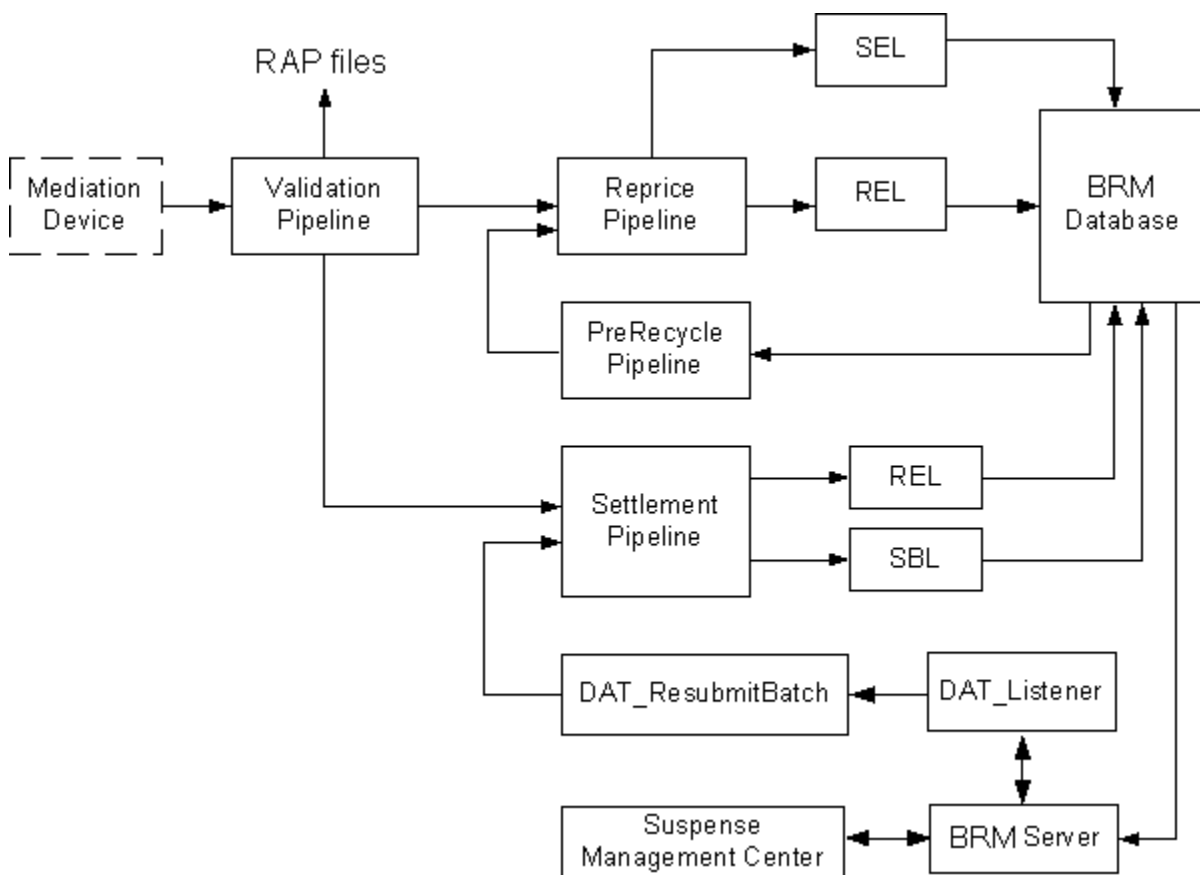
- The validation pipeline performs fatal error and severe error validations of the data in the incoming TAP files according to the GSM TD 57 standards.

Note: In the roaming registry file (*Pipeline_home/conf/roaming.reg*, where *Pipeline_home* is the directory where Pipeline Manager is installed), the name of the validation pipeline is *TAPInProcessing*.

- The reprice pipeline rates the call event detail records in the TAP files using your subscriber’s roaming plan. The rated events are loaded into the BRM database and impact the subscriber’s account balance.
- The settlement pipeline creates settlement events by associating the rated roaming usage events with the roaming partner accounts in the BRM database. The settlement events are loaded into the BRM database and impact your roaming partner’s account balance.
- The Stop RAP Generator pipeline generates the Stop Return RAP files required to be sent to the visited network operator. The Stop Return RAP files sent to the visited network operator are loaded into the database.

Figure 3–1 depicts a high-level overview of the roaming incollect process architecture:

Figure 3–1 *Roaming Incollect Process Architecture*



As Figure 3–1 illustrates, incoming TAP files are handled during the incollect process as follows:

1. The validation pipeline converts the TAP records in the TAP files into event data record (EDR) format and performs fatal error and severe error validations of the TAP file. For each file, one of the following actions is taken:

- If a fatal error validation failure occurs, the entire TAP file is rejected, and a fatal error RAP file is created.
- If a severe error validation failure occurs, only those records that fail are rejected, and a severe error RAP file is created.
- If the TAP file has a sequence number greater than the one expected, a missing error RAP file is created and the TAP file is processed.
- TAP records that pass validation are sent to an output file. A copy of the output file is sent to the reprice and settlement pipelines for further processing.

See "[How Roaming Usage Data Is Validated](#)" for more information.

2. The reprice pipeline processes the validation pipeline output file and rates the roaming usage events using the subscriber's roaming plan. Rated events are loaded into the BRM database by RE Loader.

If the reprice pipeline fails to rate an event, the event is suspended and loaded into the BRM database using Suspended Event (SE) Loader. Using Suspense Management Center, the suspended events can be corrected and recycled to the reprice pipeline to be rated again.

See "[About Charging Your Subscribers for Their Roaming Usage](#)" for more information.

3. The settlement pipeline processes the validation output file and creates settlement events by associating the rated events with the roaming partner account in the BRM database. Settlement events are then loaded into the BRM database by RE Loader.

If the settlement pipeline fails to create settlement events for any record, the pipeline rejects all the records in the file and the entire file is suspended and loaded into the BRM database. The suspended file can be corrected and recycled back to the settlement pipeline by using Suspense Manager.

See "[How Settlement Events for Incollect Roaming Charges Are Created](#)" for more information.

4. The Stop RAP Generator pipeline collects information on the incoming TAP files using the **StopRapGen** utility and generates the Stop Return RAP files to be sent to those visited network operators who have not provided the TAP files in seven days. The Stop Return RAP files sent to the visited network operator are loaded into the database by the UpdateTapInfo_StopRapout iScript.

See "[About Generating Stop Return RAP Files](#)" for more information.

For detailed information on configuring incollect processing, see "[Setting Up Pipeline Manager for Roaming Incollect Processing](#)".

How Roaming Usage Data Is Validated

The validation pipeline processes TAP files as follows:

- TAP records are converted to event data record (EDR) format.

The INP_GenericStream module provides the input interface to the validation pipeline using the TAP input grammar file. The input grammar converts call event detail records in TAP files to the internal EDR format and maps all call event detail fields (including mandatory, conditional, and optional fields) into staging fields in the EDR container.

- The sequence number of the incoming TAP file is validated to identify any duplicate or missing TAP files.

Each TAP file is assigned an individual sequence number by the roaming partner from which the file originates. If the sequence number of the TAP file received is greater than the one expected, a missing error RAP file is created indicating the missing files.

The Sequence Checker is an instance of the Sequencer module that validates the sequence number of the incoming TAP file for each roaming partner to identify duplicate or missing files. Using Pricing Center, you define a single instance of the Sequence Checker with multiple sequences. Each sequence corresponds to a roaming partner. You define each sequence by specifying a sequence key that is the same as the Sender ID (the roaming partner sending the file). Depending upon the roaming partner who sent the TAP file, the Sequence Checker selects the sequence based on the sequence key to validate the sequence number of the incoming TAP file.

For more information on the Sequencer, see "About Sequence Checking" in *BRM System Administrator's Guide*.

- Data in the TAP file is validated.

The ISC_TAP_0312_Validations module performs fatal error and severe error validations. Severe error validation is performed only if fatal error validation was successful. It ensures that all the required blocks in the file and all the required fields in the call event details are present.

When it detects a fatal error, the ISC_TAP_0312_Validations module rejects the file and creates a fatal error RAP file and demands that the Transaction Manager (TAM) roll back all transactions and restore the original input file and the state of all the modules in the pipeline to how they were prior to starting the transaction.

Note: In Pipeline Manager, any module that maintains a state has to register itself with the TAM. When a module demands that the TAM roll back transactions, the TAM then notifies all the registered modules to roll back their state.

When it detects a severe error, the ISC_TAP_0312_Validations module rejects the record and adds the error to the TAP Error Record block in the EDR container. See "[About Validation Error Codes](#)".

Note:

- Only call event detail records with errors are rejected; remaining call event detail records in the TAP file are processed normally.
 - By default, the validation pipeline does not check for duplicate call event detail records. If you need to perform duplicate checks for the roaming records, you can configure the FCT_DuplicateCheck module to perform duplicate checks.
-
-

- Data in the staging fields is mapped to the business fields in the EDR container.

The ISC_TAP_0312_InMap module maps the data in the staging fields to business fields in the EDR container. Data from the **batchControlInfo**, **accountingInfo**, **networkInfo** blocks in the TAP file is mapped to the header record. Data from the

auditControlInfo block of the TAP file is mapped to the trailer record. Data from the **callEventDetails** block in the TAP file is mapped to detail records.

- Rejected records are sent to the reject output stream.

The FCT_Reject module evaluates the errors in the EDR container and sends rejected EDRs to the reject output stream. The reject output stream generates a severe error RAP file using RAP output grammar.

- Valid records are written to an output file for further processing by the reprice and settlement pipelines.

The OUT_GenericStream module uses standard output grammar (BRM SOL42) to write valid EDRs to an output file.

The output file created by OUT_GenericStream is sent to the reprice and the settlement pipelines simultaneously. This is done by using the Event Handler. When the output file is ready, the validation pipeline notifies the Event Handler by sending it the EVT_OUTPUT_FILE_READY event. Upon receiving this event notification, the Event Handler launches the **move_incollect_roam.pl** script to copy the output file to the input directory of the reprice pipeline. When the copy is complete, the Event Handler moves the original output file to the input directory of the settlement pipeline.

For information about configuring the validation pipeline, see "[Configuring the Validation Pipeline](#)".

About Validation Error Codes

When a TAP file validation failure occurs, Pipeline Manager reports an error code and a description of the error. The error codes are categorized as fatal (ERR_TAP3_FATAL), severe (ERR_TAP3_SEVERE), or warning (ERR_TAP3_WARNING). The description of the error includes the TAP field name, TAP field numeric ID, TD 57 error code, and a description of the failure.

The following is an example of a fatal validation error:

Pipeline Error Name:

```
ERR_TAP3_FATAL
```

Pipeline Error Description:

```
TAP Field Name: AccountingInfo, TAP Field Id: 15, TAP Error: 30, No Taxation group present and batch contains taxes.
```

TAP Validations That Are Not Supported

The ISC_TAP_0312_Validations module does not support all the TAP validations. For instance:

- Syntax error validations on Integer fields that are handled by the parser.
- Validations based on the roaming agreements.
- Validations that are not possible due to pipeline architecture limitations.

The following tables list the validations that are not performed by the ISC_TAP_0312_Validations module. You can implement these validations by writing your own custom iScript or by adding these validations to the ISC_TAP_0312_Validations module.

Syntax Error Validations on Integer Fields

Table 3–1 lists the syntax error validations on integer fields. These validations are not supported.

Table 3–1 Syntax Error Validations on Integer Fields

TAP Field	Error Code	Traffic Type	Severity	Description
Action Code	10	SS	Severe	Syntax error.
Advised Charge	10	CONTENT	Severe	Syntax error.
Bearer Service Code	10	MOC, MTC	Severe	Syntax error.
Bearer Service Code	11	SS	Warning	Syntax error.
Call Event Details Count	10	AUDIT	Fatal	Syntax error.
Call Reference	10	MOC, MTC, SS, LCS	Severe	Syntax error.
Call Type Level 1	10	MOC, GPRS	Severe	Syntax error.
Call Type Level 2	10	MOC, GPRS	Severe	Syntax error.
Call Type Level 3	10	MOC, GPRS	Severe	Syntax error.
Called Place	10	MOC	Warning	Syntax error.
Called Region	10	MOC	Warning	Syntax error.
CAMEL Invocation Fee	10	MOC, MTC, GPRS	Severe	Syntax error.
CAMEL Service Key	10	MOC, MTC, GPRS	Warning	Syntax error.
CAMEL Service Level	10	MOC, MTC, GPRS	Severe	Syntax error.
Cause For Termination	10	MOC, MTC, GPRS	Severe	Syntax error.
Cell Identity	10	MOC, MTC, SS, GPRS	Warning	Syntax error.
Charge	10	CALLS	Severe	Syntax error.
Charge Refund Indicator	10	CONTENT	Severe	Syntax error.
Chargeable Units	10	CALLS	Severe	Syntax error.
Charged Party Id Type	10	CONTENT	Severe	Syntax error.
Charged Party Status	10	SCU	Severe	Syntax error.
Charged Units	10	CALLS	Warning	Syntax error.
Charging ID	10	GPRS	Severe	Syntax error.
CLIR Status Indicator	10	MOC, MTC, SCU	Warning	Syntax error.
Commission	10	CONTENT	Severe	Syntax error.
Content Charging Point	10	CONTENT	Severe	Syntax error and more than one timestamp present within Content Transaction Basic Info.
Content Charging Point	11	CONTENT	Warning	Syntax error and only one timestamp present within Content Transaction Basic Info.
Content Provider Id Type	10	CONTENT	Warning	Syntax error.
Content Provider Id Type	11	LCS	Severe	Syntax error.
Content Provider Identifier	10	CONTENT	Warning	Syntax error.

Table 3–1 (Cont.) Syntax Error Validations on Integer Fields

TAP Field	Error Code	Traffic Type	Severity	Description
Content Provider Name	10	CONTENT	Severe	Syntax error.
Content Transaction Code	10	CONTENT	Severe	Syntax error.
Content Transaction Type	10	CONTENT	Severe	Syntax error.
CSE Information	10	CALLS	Warning	Syntax error.
Customer Id Type	10	LCS	Severe	Syntax error.
Data Volume Incoming	10	GPRS, CONTENT	Severe	Syntax error.
Data Volume Outgoing	10	GPRS, CONTENT	Severe	Syntax error.
Default Call Handling Indicator	10	MOC, MTC, GPRS	Warning	Syntax error.
Discount Code	10	CALLS	Severe	Syntax error.
Discount Code	11	ACCTNG	Fatal	Syntax error.
Discount Rate	10	ACCTNG	Fatal	Syntax error.
Discount Value	10	CALLS	Severe	Syntax error.
Discountable Amount	10	CALLS	Severe	Syntax error.
Equipment Id	10	CONTENT	Warning	Syntax error.
Equipment Id Type	10	CONTENT, LCS	Warning	Syntax error.
Exchange Rate	10	ACCTNG	Fatal	Syntax error.
Exchange Rate Code	10	ACCTNG	Fatal	Syntax error.
Exchange Rate Code	11	CALLS	Severe	Syntax error.
Fixed Discount Value	10	ACCTNG	Fatal	Syntax error.
Fixed Network User Rate	10	MOC, MTC	Warning	Syntax error.
Home Id Type	10	CONTENT, LCS	Severe	Syntax error.
Home Identifier	10	CONTENT	Severe	Syntax error.
Home Location Description	10	CALLS	Warning	Syntax error.
IMS Signalling Context	10	GPRS	Severe	Syntax error.
ISP Id Type	10	CONTENT	Warning	Syntax error.
ISP Identifier	10	CONTENT	Warning	Syntax error.
Location Area Code	10	MOC, MTC, SS, GPRS	Warning	Syntax error.
Location Area Code	10	MOC, MTC, SS, GPRS	Warning	Syntax error.
Location Id Type	10	CONTENT	Warning	Syntax error.
Location Id Type	10	CONTENT	Warning	Syntax error.
Location Identifier	10	CONTENT	Warning	Syntax error.
Message Description	10	MESS DESC	Warning	Syntax error.
Message Description Code	10	MESS DESC, SCU	Warning	Syntax error.
Message Status	10	SCU	Severe	Syntax error.

Table 3–1 (Cont.) Syntax Error Validations on Integer Fields

TAP Field	Error Code	Traffic Type	Severity	Description
Message Type	10	SCU	Severe	Syntax error.
Network Id Type	10	CONTENT	Warning	Syntax error.
Network Init. PDP Context	10	GPRS	Severe	Syntax error.
Number Of Decimal Places	10	ACCTNG	Fatal	Syntax error.
Object Type	10	CONTENT	Severe	Syntax error.
Paid Indicator	10	CONTENT	Severe	Syntax error.
Payment Method	10	CONTENT	Warning	Syntax error.
Priority Code	10	SCU	Severe	Syntax error.
Release Version Number	10	NOTIFICTN, BTCH CTRL	Fatal	Syntax error.
Serving Location Description	10	MOC, MTC, SS, GPRS	Severe	Syntax error.
SMS Destination Number	10	MOC	Severe	Syntax error.
SMS Originator	10	MTC	Warning	Syntax error.
Specification Version Number	10	NOTIFICTN, BTCH CTRL	Fatal	Syntax error.
TAP Decimal Places	10	ACCTNG	Fatal	Syntax error.
Tax Rate Code	10	ACCTNG	Fatal	Syntax error.
Tax Rate Code	11	CALLS	Severe	Syntax error.
Tax Value	10	CALLS	Severe	Syntax error.
Taxable Amount	10	CALLS	Severe	Syntax error.
Total Advised Charge	10	AUDIT	Fatal	Syntax error.
Total Advised Charge Refund	10	AUDIT	Fatal	Syntax error.
Total Call Event Duration	10	MOC, MTC, GPRS	Severe	Syntax error.
Total Charge	10	AUDIT	Fatal	Syntax error.
Total Charge Refund	10	AUDIT	Fatal	Syntax error.
Total Commission	10	AUDIT	Fatal	Syntax error.
Total Commission Refund	10	AUDIT	Fatal	Syntax error.
Total Data Volume	10	CONTENT	Severe	Syntax error.
Total Discount Refund	10	AUDIT	Fatal	Syntax error.
Total Discount Value	10	AUDIT	Fatal	Syntax error.
Total Tax Refund	10	AUDIT	Fatal	Syntax error.
Total Tax Value	10	AUDIT	Fatal	Syntax error.
Total Transaction Duration	10	CONTENT	Severe	Syntax error.
Transaction Authorisation Code	10	CONTENT	Warning	Syntax error.

Table 3–1 (Cont.) Syntax Error Validations on Integer Fields

TAP Field	Error Code	Traffic Type	Severity	Description
Transaction Description Suppression	10	CONTENT	Warning	Syntax error.
Transaction Detail Description	10	CONTENT	Warning	Syntax error.
Transaction Identifier	10	CONTENT	Severe	Syntax error.
Transaction Short Description	10	CONTENT	Warning	Syntax error.
Transaction Status	10	CONTENT	Severe	Syntax error.
Transparency Indicator	10	MOC, MTC	Severe	Syntax error.
User Protocol Indicator	10	MOC, MTC	Severe	Syntax error.
UTC Time Offset Code	10	NETWORK	Fatal	Syntax error.
UTC Time Offset Code	11	CALLS	Severe	Syntax error.

Out-of-Range Validations on Date Fields

Table 3–2 lists the out-of-range validations on date fields. These validations are not supported.

Table 3–2 Out-of-Range Validations on Date Fields

TAP Field	Error Code	Traffic Type	Severity	Description
Actual Delivery Timestamp	20	CONTENT	Severe	Value out of range and timestamp referenced as Charging Point.
Actual Delivery Timestamp	21	CONTENT	Warning	Value out of range and timestamp not referenced as Charging Point.
Call Event Start Timestamp	20	MOC, MTC, GPRS	Severe	Value out of range.
Charge Detail Timestamp	20	CALLS	Severe	Value out of range.
Charging Timestamp	20	CALLS	Severe	Value out of range.
Completion Timestamp	20	SCU	Warning	Value out of range and charging point is 'D'.
Completion Timestamp	21	SCU	Severe	Value out of range and charging point is 'C'
Deposit Timestamp	20	SCU	Warning	Value out of range and charging point is 'C'.
Deposit Timestamp	21	SCU	Severe	Value out of range and charging point is 'D'.
Earliest Call Timestamp	20	AUDIT	Warning	Value out of range.
File Available Timestamp	20	BTCH CTRL	Fatal	Value out of range.
File Available Timestamp	21	NOTIFICTN	Warning	Value out of range.
File Creation Timestamp	20	NOTIFICTN, BTCH CTRL	Warning	Value out of range.

Table 3–2 (Cont.) Out-of-Range Validations on Date Fields

TAP Field	Error Code	Traffic Type	Severity	Description
Latest Call Timestamp	20	AUDIT	Warning	Value out of range.
Order Placed Timestamp	20	CONTENT	Severe	Value out of range and timestamp referenced as Charging Point.
Order Placed Timestamp	21	CONTENT	Warning	Value out of range and timestamp not referenced as Charging Point.
PDP Context Start Timestamp	20	GPRS	Warning	Value out of range.
Requested Delivery Timestamp	20	CONTENT	Severe	Value out of range and timestamp referenced as Charging Point.
Requested Delivery Timestamp	21	CONTENT	Warning	Value out of range and timestamp not referenced as Charging Point.
Transfer Cut Off Timestamp	20	BTCH CTRL	Fatal	Value out of range.

Validations Involving Bilateral Agreement

Table 3–3 lists the validations involving bilateral agreement. These validations are not supported.

Table 3–3 Validations Involving Bilateral Agreement

TAP Field	Error Code	Traffic Type	Severity	Description
Accounting Information	33	TFBATCH	Fatal	Item TAP Currency not present and currency other than SDR specified in roaming agreement.
AUDIT Control Information	36	TFBATCH	Fatal	Item Total Tax Refund present and use of Content Transaction not bilaterally agreed.
AUDIT Control Information	37	TFBATCH	Fatal	Item Total Discount Refund present and use of Content Transaction not bilaterally agreed.
AUDIT Control Information	38	TFBATCH	Fatal	Group Total Advised Charge Value present and use of Content Transaction not bilaterally agreed.
Call Event Details	32	TFBATCH	Severe	Service Centre Usage present although not agreed bilaterally.
Call Event Details	34	TFBATCH	Severe	Content Transaction present although not agreed bilaterally.
Call Event Details	35	TFBATCH	Severe	GPRS Call present although not agreed bilaterally.
Call Event Details	36	TFBATCH	Severe	Location Service present although not agreed bilaterally.
CAMEL Invocation Fee	200	MOC, MTC, GPRS	Severe	CAMEL Invocation Fee not in line with roaming agreement.
CAMEL Service Used	41	MOC, MTC, GPRS	Severe	Tax Information missing within the group and CAMEL Invocation Fee is greater than zero and taxation is expected according to roaming agreement.

Table 3–3 (Cont.) Validations Involving Bilateral Agreement

TAP Field	Error Code	Traffic Type	Severity	Description
CAMEL Service Used	42	MOC, MTC, GPRS	Severe	Tax Information present within the group but not expected in accordance with roaming agreement for the call/event and Tax Value referenced within the group is greater than zero.
CAMEL Service Used	43	MOC, MTC, GPRS	Warning	Tax Information present within the group but not expected in accordance with roaming agreement for the call/event and Tax Value referenced within the group is not greater than zero.
Charge	100	CALLS	Severe	Charge not in line with roaming agreement.
Charge Information	34	CALLS	Severe	Group Tax Information missing within group but expected in accordance with roaming agreement for that particular call. Tax Information group missing must be interpreted as Tax Value zero.
Charge Information	35	CALLS	Severe	Group Discount Information missing within group but expected in accordance with roaming agreement.
Charge Information	38	MOC, MTC	Severe	Breakout of Charge Types AIR (01) and/or TOLL (03) not present on a duration based charge, but expected in accordance with roaming agreement; i.e., only Charge Type 00 present within group. This validation rule can be applied only where bilaterally agreed between Sender and Recipient.
Charge Information	39	MOC, MTC	Severe	In accordance with roaming agreement, charges are defined in individual Charge Types, but the Charge for Charge Type 00 does not equal sum of Charges for the other Charge Types as stated within roaming agreement. This validation rule can be applied only where bilaterally agreed between Sender and Recipient.
Charge Information	40	CALLS	Severe	Group Tax Information present within group but not expected in accordance with roaming agreement for the call/event and Tax Value referenced within the group is greater than 0 (zero).
Charge Information	41	CALLS	Warning	Group Tax Information present within group but not expected in accordance with roaming agreement for the call/event and Tax Value referenced within the group is not greater than 0 (zero).
Chargeable Subscriber	32	MOC, MTC, SS, GPRS	Severe	MSISDN missing within group but expected in accordance with roaming agreement.
Charged Party Identifier	200	CONTENT	Severe	Item is an IMSI of a known network operator and initial characters are different from the network operator's MCC + MNC, or not as bilaterally agreed.
Customer Identifier	200	LCS	Severe	Item is an IMSI of a known network operator and initial characters are different from the network operator's MCC + MNC, or not as bilaterally agreed.
Discount Code	200	CALLS	Severe	Referenced discount is not in line with roaming agreement.

Table 3–3 (Cont.) Validations Involving Bilateral Agreement

TAP Field	Error Code	Traffic Type	Severity	Description
Discountable Amount	22	CALLS	Severe	Discountable Amount is not in line with roaming agreement.
Geographical Location	31	MOC, MTC, SS, GPRS	Severe	Serving BID missing within group but expected in accordance with roaming agreement.
Geographical Location	32	MOC, MTC, SS, GPRS	Severe	Serving Location Description missing within group but expected in accordance with roaming agreement
IMSI	200	CALLS	Severe	First characters are different from home operators MCC + MNC, or not as bilaterally agreed (e.g., if the recipient has not been allocated a MCC and MNC).
Location Information	31	MOC, MTC, SS, GPRS	Severe	Group Geographical Information missing but Serving BID expected in accordance with roaming agreement. This validation rule can be applied only where bilaterally agreed between Sender and Recipient.
Location Information	32	MOC, MTC, SS, GPRS	Severe	Group Geographical Information missing but Serving Location Description expected in accordance with roaming agreement. This validation rule can be applied only where bilaterally agreed between Sender and Recipient.
MSISDN	10	MOC, MTC, SS, GPRS	Warning	Syntax error and item MSISDN not expected in accordance with roaming agreement.
MSISDN	20	MOC, MTC, SS, GPRS	Warning	Number not represented in international format and MSISDN not expected in accordance with roaming agreement.
Operator Specific Information	30	ALL	Warning	Item is present without bilateral agreement
SCU Charge Type	32	SCU	Severe	Item Distance Charge Band Code missing within group and distance defined as a pricing parameter within SMS bilateral agreement.
Serving Network	20	MOC, MTC, SS, SCU, GPRS	Severe	Value out of range, i.e. it is neither a TADIG PMN Code nor a bilaterally agreed value.
TAP Currency	200	ACCTNG	Fatal	TAP Currency not in line with bilateral agreement.
Tax Rate Code	200	CALLS	Severe	The referenced Tax Rate is not in line with the roaming agreement at the corresponding call date. Note that, where variable tax rates apply to the call/event the exact validation of the tax rate may not be possible and, therefore, cannot be carried out.
Tax Value	200	CALLS	Severe	Tax Value is not in line with the roaming agreement at the corresponding call event date.
Taxable Amount	100	CALLS	Severe	Taxable Amount not in line with roaming agreement.

Validations that Require Additional Component Involvement

Table 3–4 lists the validations that require additional component involvement. These validations are not supported.

Table 3–4 Validations that Require Additional Component Involvement

TAP Field	Error Code	Traffic Type	Severity	Description
Actual Delivery Timestamp	200	CONTENT	Severe	Actual Delivery Timestamp before the commercial roaming start date for the specific service and the TAP file is not a test file and the timestamp is referenced as the Charging Point.
Batch Control Information	37	TFBATCH	Warning	File Sequence Number previously received and rejected with fatal error, therefore RAP File Sequence Number expected but not present.
Batch Control Information	40	TFBATCH	Warning	RAP File Sequence Number present although File Sequence Number has not previously been rejected with a fatal error (e.g. previously missing or new files).
Call Event Start Timestamp	200	MOC, MTC, GPRS	Severe	Call Event Start Timestamp before the commercial roaming start date for the specific network service and the TAP file is not a test file
Call Type Level 1	102	MOC, GPRS	Severe	Item not specified according to how the call has been priced (as verified against the Sender's IOT).
Call Type Level 2	100	MOC, GPRS	Severe	Item not specified according to how the call has been priced (as verified against the Sender's IOT).
Call Type Level 3	100	MOC, GPRS	Severe	Item not specified according to how the call has been priced (as verified against the Sender's IOT).
Charging Timestamp	200	SS, LCS	Severe	Charging Timestamp before the commercial roaming start date for the specific service and the TAP file is not a test file.
Completion Timestamp	200	SCU	Severe	Completion Timestamp before the commercial roaming start date for the specific service and the TAP file is not a test file.
Content Transaction Basic Info	31	CONTENT	Severe	Item RAP File Sequence Number missing and Content Transaction previously received and rejected.
Content Transaction Basic Info	32	CONTENT	Warning	Item RAP File Sequence Number present and Content Transaction not previously received and rejected.
Content Transaction Basic Info	33	CONTENT	Warning	Item RAP File Sequence Number present and TAP transfer batch being resubmitted as corrected (having been previously rejected with fatal error).
Deposit Timestamp	200	SCU	Severe	Deposit Timestamp before the commercial roaming start date for the specific service and the TAP file is not a test file.
Exchange Rate	200	ACCTNG	Fatal	Exchange Rate less than expected and referenced by one or more Call Event Details.
Exchange Rate Code	202	CALLS	Warning	The Exchange Rate referenced by Exchange Rate Code in Call Event Details is greater than expected.
File Sequence Number	200	NOTIFICTN , BTCH CTRL	Warning	File sequence number of the received file is greater than that expected.
File Sequence Number	201	NOTIFICTN , BTCH CTRL	Fatal	File sequence number of the received file has already been received and successfully processed and the file is not a copy of the original file.

Table 3-4 (Cont.) Validations that Require Additional Component Involvement

TAP Field	Error Code	Traffic Type	Severity	Description
GPRS Basic Call Information	31	GPRS	Severe	GPRS Call is being resubmitted and RAP File Sequence Number is missing within group.
GPRS Basic Call Information	38	GPRS	Warning	Item RAP File Sequence Number present and TAP transfer batch being resubmitted as corrected (having been previously rejected with fatal error).
GPRS Basic Call Information	41	GPRS	Warning	Item RAP File Sequence Number present and call not previously received and rejected.
Location Service	32	LCS	Severe	Item RAP File Sequence Number missing and Location Service previously received and rejected.
Location Service	33	LCS	Warning	Item RAP File Sequence Number present and Location Service not previously received and rejected.
Location Service	34	LCS	Warning	Item RAP File Sequence Number present and TAP transfer batch being resubmitted as corrected (having been previously rejected with fatal error).
MO Basic Call Information	33	MOC	Severe	Item RAP File Sequence Number missing and call previously received and rejected.
MO Basic Call Information	34	MOC	Warning	Item RAP File Sequence Number present and call not previously received and rejected.
MO Basic Call Information	36	MOC	Warning	Item RAP File Sequence Number present and TAP transfer batch being resubmitted as corrected (having been previously rejected with fatal error).
MT Basic Call Information	33	MTC	Severe	Item RAP File Sequence Number missing and call previously received and rejected.
MT Basic Call Information	34	MTC	Warning	Item RAP File Sequence Number present and call not previously received and rejected.
MT Basic Call Information	35	MTC	Warning	Item RAP File Sequence Number present and TAP transfer batch being resubmitted as corrected (having been previously rejected with fatal error).
Notification	37		Warning	File Sequence Number previously received and rejected with fatal error, therefore RAP File Sequence Number expected but not present.
Notification	38		Warning	RAP File Sequence Number present although File Sequence Number has not previously been rejected with a fatal error (e.g. previously missing or new files).
Order Placed Timestamp	200	CONTENT	Severe	Order Placed Timestamp before the commercial roaming start date for the specific service and the TAP file is not a test file.
Requested Delivery Timestamp	200	CONTENT	Severe	Requested Delivery Timestamp before the commercial roaming start date for the specific service and the TAP file is not a test file.
Service Centre Usage	31	SCU	Severe	Item RAP File Sequence Number missing and SCU previously received and rejected.
Service Centre Usage	32	SCU	Warning	Item RAP File Sequence Number present and SCU not previously received and rejected.
Service Centre Usage	37	SCU	Warning	Item RAP File Sequence Number present and TAP transfer batch being resubmitted as corrected (having been previously rejected with fatal error).

Table 3–4 (Cont.) Validations that Require Additional Component Involvement

TAP Field	Error Code	Traffic Type	Severity	Description
Supplementary Service Event	31	SS	Severe	Item RAP File Sequence Number missing and SS previously received and rejected.
Supplementary Service Event	32	SS	Warning	Item RAP File Sequence Number present and SS not previously received and rejected.
Supplementary Service Event	35	SS	Warning	Item RAP File Sequence Number present and TAP transfer batch being resubmitted as corrected (having been previously rejected with fatal error).
Supplementary Service Used	101	SS	Severe	Invalid or non transferable Supplementary Service Code and Action code combination present within group.

Other Validations that Are not Supported

Table 3–5 lists other validations that are not supported.

Table 3–5 Other Validations that Are not Supported

TAP Field	Error Code	Traffic Type	Severity	Description
CAMEL Invocation Fee	201	MOC, MTC, GPRS	Severe	CAMEL Invocation Fee is greater than 0 (zero) and CAMEL call not expected.
CAMEL Service Used	31	MOC	Severe	CAMEL Destination Number missing within group although number was modified by CAMEL (logical group 3G CAMEL Destination).
CAMEL Service Used	37	GPRS	Severe	Group GPRS Destination missing within group although APN was modified by CAMEL (logical group 3G CAMEL Destination).
Charged Party Identifier	10	CONTENT	Severe	Syntax error.
Charged Party Identifier	20	CONTENT	Severe	Value out of range and item is a MSISDN.
Customer Identifier	20	LCS	Severe	Value out of range and item is a MSISDN.
Destination Network	10	SCU, MOC	Warning	Syntax error.
Destination Network	20	SCU, MOC	Warning	Value out of range.
Dialled Digits	20	MOC	Severe	Value out of range.
Discount Value	22	CALLS	Severe	Where the associated Discount Code relates to a Discount Rate, the Discount Value does not correspond to the Discountable Amount and Discount Rate.
Distance Charge Band Code	20	SCU	Severe	Value out of range.
Equipment Id	100	CONTENT, LCS	Warning	Item content does not match Equipment Id Type.
ESN	10	MOC, MTC, SS, GPRS	Warning	Syntax error.

Table 3–5 (Cont.) Other Validations that Are not Supported

TAP Field	Error Code	Traffic Type	Severity	Description
ESN	20	MOC, MTC, SS, GPRS	Warning	Value out of range.
GPRS Call	200	GPRS	Warning	Number of GPRS partials received exceeds limit defined by BARG in BA.12.
Home BID	10	CALLS	Warning	Syntax error.
Home BID	20	CALLS	Warning	Value out of range.
IMEI	10	MOC, MTC, SS, GPRS	Warning	Syntax error.
IMEI	20	MOC, MTC, SS, GPRS	Warning	Value out of range.
IMSI	10	CALLS	Severe	Syntax error.
IMSI	20	CALLS	Severe	Value out of range.
MDN	10	MOC, MTC, SS, GPRS	Warning	Syntax error.
MDN	20	MOC, MTC, SS, GPRS	Warning	Value out of range.
MIN	20	CALLS	Severe	Value out of range.
Network Access Identifier	20	GPRS	Severe	Value out of range.
Originating Network	10	MTC, SCU	Warning	Syntax error.
Originating Network	20	MTC, SCU	Warning	Value out of range.
Serving BID	20	MOC, MTC, SS, GPRS	Severe	Value out of range.
Serving BID	21	MOC, MTC, SS, GPRS	Severe	Value not assigned to Sender.
Supplementary Service Parameters	10	SS	Warning	Syntax error.
Supplementary Service Parameters	20	SS	Warning	Value out of range.
Tax Value	22	CALLS	Severe	Where the associated Tax Rate Code relates to a Tax Rate, the Tax Value does not correspond to the Taxable Amount (or Charge where no Taxable Amount present) and Tax Rate.

Transmitting TAP Files to the Validation Pipeline

When you receive TAP files from a clearing house or your roaming partner, you must put the files in the input directory of the validation pipeline for the pipeline to process them. If your mediation system does not automatically place the TAP files in this directory, you can configure a Batch Controller and write a custom Batch Handler to move the TAP files to the validation pipeline input directory.

For more information about Batch Controllers and Batch Handlers, see "Controlling Batch Operations" in *BRM System Administrator's Guide*.

About Charging Your Subscribers for Their Roaming Usage

Normally, the call event detail records in a TAP file contains the roaming charge and the calculated tax amount that your roaming partner passes to you after having rated your subscribers' usage based on the agreement between you and your roaming partner.

To bill your subscribers for their roaming charges, you can choose to accept the charges and the tax amount passed in by your roaming partner and use them to bill your subscribers or you can reprice or mark up the roaming EDRs based on your subscribers' roaming subscription plan or retail rate. See "[Charging Your Subscribers for Their Roaming Usage](#)".

To specify whether or not to apply the tax amount, you set the taxation flag in the roaming partner's account configuration. See "[Choosing Whether to Apply Taxes for Roaming](#)".

To rate the call event detail records, the reprice pipeline uses the same modules as the rating pipeline. For the list of modules used by the reprice pipeline, see "[Configuring Reprice Pipeline Function Modules](#)".

If the reprice pipeline is unable to process or rate the record due to errors such as incorrect rating configuration, the record is suspended and recycled using Suspense Manager. See "[Processing EDRs Suspended by the Reprice Pipeline](#)".

When the final charge calculation is complete, the IRL_EventTypeSplitting iRule routes the records to separate output streams based on the service type; for example, GSM and GPRS. The output module writes the records to an output file by using the RE Loader output grammar.

RE Loader reads the output file and loads each event into the BRM database. For instance, the GSM events are loaded into the `/event/delayed/session/telco/gsm` object and the GPRS events are loaded into the `/event/delayed/session/telco/gprs` object.

The event objects contain all data related to the event including your subscriber's rating and billing information and are associated with the `/service/telco/gsm` object, for GSM records, and `/service/telco/gprs` object, for GPRS records, of the subscriber's account. After the event objects are loaded into the database, you can run BRM billing to bill your subscribers for their roaming usage.

For information about RE Loader, see "Understanding Rated Event Loader" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Charging Your Subscribers for Their Roaming Usage

You can rerate the incollect data to bill your own subscribers for roaming usage. To do this, choose one of the following methods:

- **Passthrough rating**

The rated events delivered from other network operator costs are passed through to your retail billing system without being rated by you. This means that you assume the rating carried out by the other operator is correct.

- **Markup adding**

A specified value is added to the wholesale charge delivered by another network operator. The markup can be an absolute value, such as \$1.00, or a percentage, such as 15%. Markup adding is usually performed after having applied a tariff check and validated the rated events from another network operator.

- **Complete rating**

The events are rated by using your pipeline configuration.

To specify how the call event detail records should be processed, you use Pricing Center to create rate plans and price models that define the criteria used to determine the charge. For more information, see ["Defining Rate Plans for Rating Roaming Usage"](#).

Processing EDRs Suspended by the Reprice Pipeline

If the reprice pipeline is unable to rate an EDR, it sets the error in the EDR and suspends it. The FCT_Reject module evaluates the error and routes the EDR to the suspense output stream as specified by the **RejectStream** pipeline registry entry.

Using SE Loader, you load the suspended EDRs into the BRM database. Using Suspense Management Center, you can query the suspended events and make the necessary corrections. After the corrections are made, you can recycle the events for processing.

When Pipeline Manager receives the recycle request, the INP_Recycle module retrieves the suspended records from the BRM database and routes the events to the pre-recycle pipeline. The pre-recycle pipeline converts the suspended events back to EDR format and sends the EDRs back to the reprice pipeline for rating.

For detailed information about how EDRs are suspended and recycled, see "About Suspense Manager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Choosing Whether to Apply Taxes for Roaming

Your roaming partners will rate your subscribers' roaming usage and also calculate and apply the tax amount. You can choose whether or not to pass this tax charge on to your subscribers. You do this by setting the taxation flag in the network operator configuration. For more information, see ["About Setting Up Network Operator Accounts"](#).

During incollect processing, the DAT_InterConnect module retrieves the taxation flag value for each network operator from the Pipeline Manager database and stores this information in the in-memory cache.

When processing the EDRs, the ISC_ApplyTax module retrieves the PLMN ID for the network operator and passes this ID to the DAT_InterConnect module to get the taxation flag value for the network operator from the in-memory cache. If the taxation flag is set to **on**, the tax amount is passed to the subscriber; otherwise, the tax amount is ignored.

About Processing Your Subscribers' Prepaid Roaming Charges

The TAP file may contain postpaid roaming activities in addition to the prepaid activities.

Postpaid records are processed by the reprice pipeline, to be repriced based on your subscriber's roaming subscription plan, and by the settlement pipeline, for financial settlement with your roaming partner.

Unlike postpaid roaming activities, prepaid roaming activities are processed in real time. When a subscriber makes a prepaid call, the visited network operator sends the call data to the home network operator in real time. The home network operator rates the call and applies the balance impact in real time. The visited network operator also sends the roaming charges for the prepaid service to the home network operator in the

TAP file. For more information on how prepaid events are processed, see "Understanding Prepaid AAA" in *BRM Telco Integration*.

Prepaid roaming activities are represented as CAMEL records in the TAP file. CAMEL records are processed by the settlement pipeline for financial settlement with your roaming partner. The settlement pipeline associates the CAMEL records with the roaming partner account and creates settlement records that are loaded into the BRM database.

Note: By default, CAMEL records are also passed to the reprice pipeline even though it is prepaid and may not need repricing. This provides you the flexibility of how you want to process CAMEL records. For example, using custom iScripts, you may want to update CAMEL records to have zero balance, or you can choose to remove the records so that they are not processed by the reprice pipeline at all.

For more information about settling roaming charges, see "[About Settling Roaming Charges](#)".

About Repricing Optimally Routed Calls

Optimal call routing provides for seamless routing of calls. For example, suppose a mobile subscriber A has established mobile service with network operator X, and mobile subscriber B has mobile service with network operator Y in different service areas. In this case, calls between subscriber A and subscriber B are long-distance calls. However, when one subscriber is in the service area of the other, the call is routed locally.

If a call is optimally routed, the **Destination Network** field is set in the TAP file. The TAP mapping iScript maps the destination network into the `DETAIL.DESTINATION_NETWORK` field in the EDR container.

When the EDR is processed in the reprice pipeline, you can verify the roaming charges for optimally routed calls and reprice them. You can do this by using a custom iScript or by defining price models to reprice the call based on the value defined in the destination network field and use model selector to choose the proper price model at the time of repricing.

For more information about custom iScripts, see "Creating iScripts and iRules" in *BRM Developer's Guide*.

For more information about creating price models, see "Setting Up Pipeline Rate Plans" in *BRM Setting Up Pricing and Rating*.

About Processing Visiting Subscribers' Roaming Usage

This chapter describes the roaming outcollect process in Oracle Communications Billing and Revenue Management (BRM) for rating visiting subscribers' roaming usage.

Important:

- The following sections describe the outcollect process for processing TAP files only.
 - To process TAP files, TAP Roaming Manager requires Suspense Manager, Rated Event (RE) Loader, and InterConnect Manager to rate roaming usage. Suspense Manager, RE Loader, and InterConnect Manager are not part of TAP Roaming Manager and require separate licenses. You must install these supporting managers to rate roaming events. See "About Suspense Manager" and "Understanding Rated Event Loader" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
-
-

Before reading this document, you should be familiar with the following:

- BRM concepts and architecture. See "Introducing BRM" and "BRM System Architecture" in *BRM Concepts* for more information.
- Pipeline Manager. See "About Pipeline Rating" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
- Roaming. See "[About Rating Roaming Events](#)" for more information.

Understanding Roaming Outcollect Architecture and Process Flow

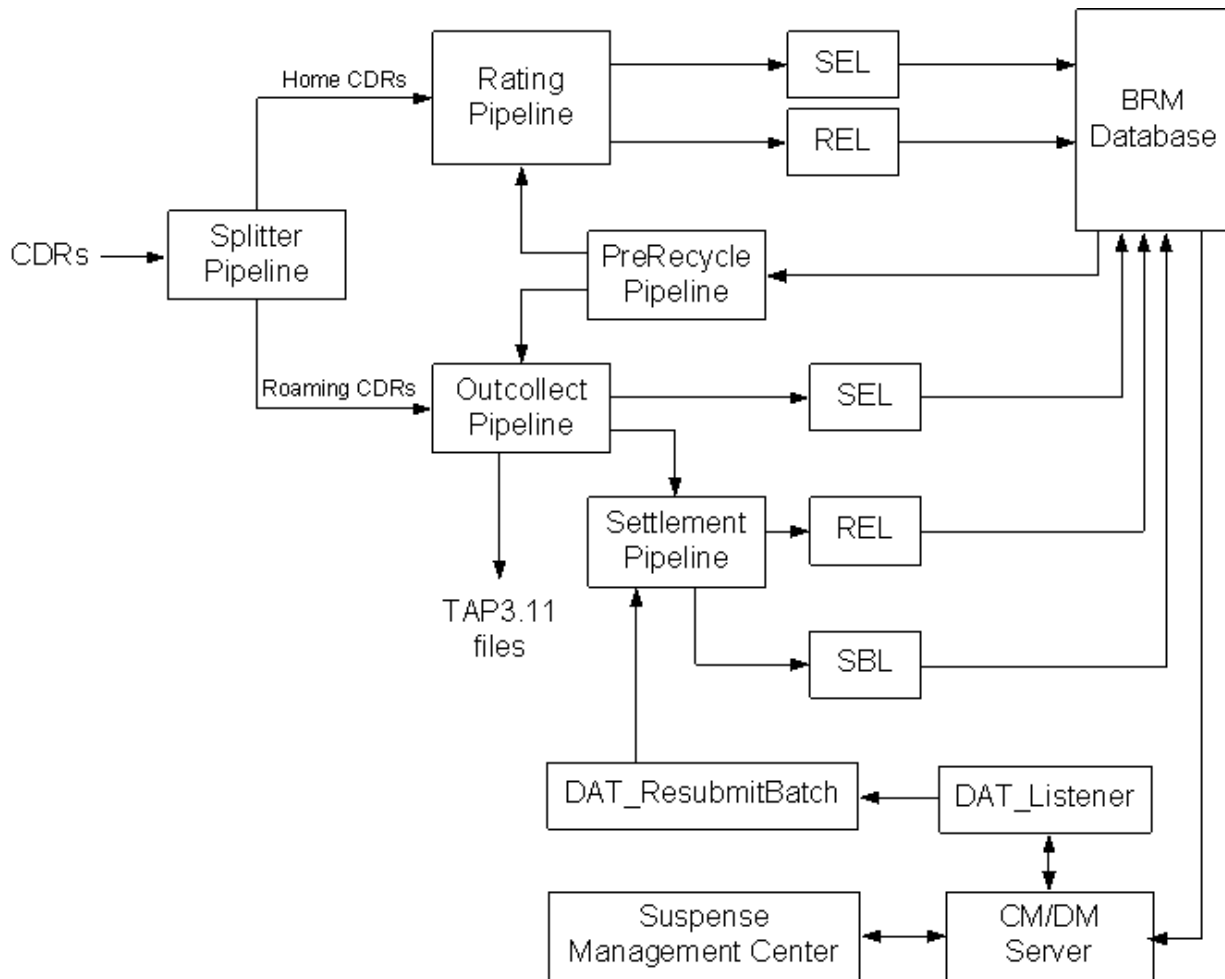
You use roaming outcollect processing to process call detail records (CDRs) generated by visiting subscribers on your network. The outcollect process architecture primarily consists of the splitter, outcollect rating, and settlement pipelines. These pipelines perform the following tasks:

- The splitter pipeline separates home subscribers' CDRs from visiting subscribers' roaming CDRs.
- The outcollect rating pipeline rates the visiting subscribers' roaming CDRs based on InterCarrier Tariff rates and generates outcollect TAP files for each roaming partner.

- The settlement pipeline creates settlement events by associating visiting subscribers' roaming CDRs with corresponding roaming partner accounts in the BRM database. These settlement events are loaded into the BRM database and impact your roaming partners' account balance.

Figure 4-1 depicts a high-level overview of the roaming outcollect process architecture:

Figure 4-1 Roaming Outcollect Process Architecture



As Figure 4-1 illustrates, incoming CDRs are handled during the outcollect process as follows:

- The splitter pipeline converts the CDRs into event data record (EDR) format and separates the EDRs into home subscribers' EDRs and visiting subscribers' roaming EDRs.
 - Home subscribers' EDRs are sent to the normal rating pipeline to be rated and loaded into the BRM database by RE Loader. If the rating pipeline fails to rate the EDR, the EDR is suspended and recycled by using Suspense Manager.
 - Visiting subscribers' roaming EDRs are sent to the outcollect rating pipeline to be rated.

See "How Home CDRs Are Separated from Visiting Subscribers' CDRs" for more information.

2. The outcollect rating pipeline rates the visiting subscribers' roaming EDRs and generates outcollect TAP files, for each roaming partner network operator, that you send to your roaming partners for verification and billing purposes. A copy of the outcollect TAP file is forwarded to the settlement pipeline for further processing.

If the outcollect rating pipeline fails to rate the roaming EDR, the EDR is suspended and recycled by using Suspense Manager.

See ["How Visiting Subscribers' Roaming CDRs Are Rated"](#) for more information.

3. The settlement pipeline processes the outcollect TAP file and creates settlement events by associating the events with roaming partner accounts in the BRM database. Settlement events are loaded into the BRM database by RE Loader.

If the settlement pipeline fails to create settlement events, the entire TAP file is suspended and loaded into the BRM database. The suspended TAP file can be corrected and recycled back to the settlement pipeline by using Suspense Manager.

See ["How Settlement Events for Incollect Roaming Charges Are Created"](#) for more information.

For detailed information on configuring outcollect processing, see ["Setting Up Pipeline Manager for Roaming Outcollect Processing"](#).

How Home CDRs Are Separated from Visiting Subscribers' CDRs

The splitter pipeline processes CDRs as follows:

- Incoming CDRs are converted to EDR format.

The INP_GenericStream module provides the input interface to the splitter pipeline using BRM standard input grammar files. The input grammar converts CDRs into the internal EDR format that can be used by all BRM modules. If there are any errors, INP_GenericStream adds the error to the EDR container and sends the EDR to the reject stream.

See "INP_GenericStream" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.

- EDRs are separated into home and roaming EDRs.

The FCT_EnhancedSplitting module separates the EDRs into home subscribers' EDRs and visiting subscribers' roaming EDRs so that they can be sent to the appropriate rating pipeline for processing.

Home subscribers' EDRs are sent to the normal rating pipeline. Visiting subscribers' roaming EDRs are sent to the outcollect rating pipeline.

You use Pricing Center to define the splitting rules: for example, you can define a rule using the source network EDR field to send home and roaming EDRs to different output streams.

See "FCT_EnhancedSplitting" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.

- EDRs are written to output files.

The OUT_GenericStream module uses standard BRM SOL42 output grammar to write home and roaming EDRs to separate output files.

As soon as the splitter pipeline generates the output files with the roaming EDRs, the outcollect rating pipeline retrieves the files and rates the roaming EDRs. See

["How Visiting Subscribers' Roaming CDRs Are Rated"](#) for more information.

Note:

- The splitter pipeline is optional. If your mediation system separates home CDRs from roaming CDRs before they are sent to the BRM billing system, you do not need to use the splitter pipeline.
 - By default, the splitter pipeline does not validate incoming CDRs. You can choose to implement validation by writing your own custom iScripts and using Suspense Manager to handle any CDRs that are suspended due to validation failures.
-
-

For information about configuring the splitter pipeline, see ["Configuring the Splitter Pipeline"](#).

Transmitting CDRs to the Splitter Pipeline

External CDRs must be placed in the input directory of the splitter pipeline for the pipeline to process them. If your mediation system does not automatically place the CDRs in this directory, you can configure a Batch Controller and write a custom Batch Handler to move the CDRs to the splitter pipeline input directory.

For more information about Batch Controllers and Batch Handlers, see "Controlling Batch Operations" in *BRM System Administrator's Guide* for more information.

How Visiting Subscribers' Roaming CDRs Are Rated

The outcollect rating pipeline processes the roaming EDRs as follows:

- The contents of the splitter pipeline output file are mapped to the EDR container. The INP_GenericStream module uses BRM standard input grammar to parse the file and convert its contents into EDRs for rating.
- A plan and product are selected to rate the roaming EDR.

Based on the roaming agreement you have with your roaming partner, you set up intercarrier tariff plans and intercarrier products in Pricing Center. These plans and products are stored in the following tables:

- IFW_NETWORKOPER
- IFW_NETWORKMODEL
- IFW_ICPRODUCT
- IFW_ICPRODUCT_GRP
- IFW_ICPRODUCT_RATE
- IFW_ICPRODUCT_CNF

To find the correct price basis for rating the roaming event, the FCT_CarrierIcRating module searches these tables to determine the rate plan that applies to the roaming event. It then adds the rate plan and other information such as the network operator, zones for the A and B numbers, and so forth to the EDR container. See "FCT_CarrierIcRating" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

For information on setting up intercarrier tariff plans and intercarrier products, see ["Defining Roaming Partner Accounts in the BRM Database"](#).

- The impact category is selected.
The FCT_PreRating module reads the EDR container to determine the phone number that originated the call, the destination phone number, and the start and end times of the call. Using this and other information in the EDR, this module determines the impact category and adds it to the EDR container along with supporting information on the zone model, service codes, and so forth.
- The EDR is rated and the result is rounded.
The FCT_MainRating module evaluates the contents of the EDR and retrieves the appropriate pricing information from the pipeline database. It then calculates the charge amount for the event and adds information on the currency type and other rating characteristics. FCT_MainRating passes the EDR to the FCT_Rounding module, which rounds the charge amount.
- The charge for the event is converted from the local currency to Special Drawing Right (SDR) currency.
The FCT_ExchangeRate module converts the amount in the charge packet to TAP currency (SDR).
- Basic service and supplementary service packets are added to the EDR container for GSM services.
The ISC_MiscOutCollect module adds BASIC_SERVICE and SUPPLEMENTARY_SERVICE blocks to the EDR container for GSM services. This is done to ensure that the TAP file generated by the pipeline contains all the required information.

If the outcollect rating pipeline is unable to rate the EDR, the EDR is suspended. See ["Processing EDRs Suspended by the Outcollect Rating Pipeline"](#) for more information.

After the EDRs are rated, the output modules generate outcollect TAP files for each roaming partner. These files contain the rated EDRs (in TAP format) for that partner. Your roaming partner uses the outcollect TAP files to verify their subscribers' roaming usage against the bill you send them and to perform their own rating on the events to bill their subscribers.

The following steps are performed to create and route outcollect TAP files to roaming partner network operator output streams:

1. A sequence number is generated for the outcollect TAP file.
Each outcollect TAP file is assigned a sequence number. Your roaming partner uses the sequence number to ensure that the TAP file you have sent them is not a duplicate and that there are no missing TAP files.
The Sequence Generator is an instance of the Sequencer module that generates sequence numbers.
Using Pricing Center, you define a Sequence Generator for each roaming partner. You define each sequence by specifying a unique sequence key that identifies the roaming partner. Depending upon the roaming partner receiving the TAP file, the Sequence Generator generates the sequence number based on the sequence key. For more information about the Sequencer, see *"About Sequence Checking"* in *BRM System Administrator's Guide*.
A Sequence Generator can only be associated with one output stream. Because outcollect processing creates separate output streams for each roaming partner, a single Sequencer cannot be shared by multiple output streams. You must configure

a Sequencer for each roaming partner output stream. For information on configuring sequence generation for your roaming partners, see "[Configuring the Outcollect Rating Pipeline Input Processing](#)".

2. The EDRs are written to the corresponding roaming partner output stream.

The FCT_EnhancedSplitting module routes each rated EDR to the corresponding roaming partner output stream. You use Pricing Center to define the splitting rules; for example, you can define a rule to route EDRs to different output streams based on the source network EDR field. The output module at each network operator output stream uses TAP output grammar to write the EDRs to output files. If FCT_EnhancedSplitting module is unable to route the EDR to an output stream, the EDR is routed to the suspense output stream.

When the outcollect TAP files are ready, the pipeline notifies the Event Handler by sending it the EVT_OUTPUT_FILE_READY event. Upon receiving this event notification, the Event Handler starts the **move_outcollectTap.pl** script, which copies the TAP files into the common directory (where all roaming partner network operator TAP files are stored until settlement events have been created) and moves the original outcollect TAP files to the settlement pipeline input directory for creating settlement events. See "[About Settling Roaming Charges](#)" for more information.

Note: Settlement events are created to record the roaming charges and used to bill your roaming partners. DO NOT send the outcollect TAP files to your roaming partner network operators until settlement events and TAP Header information file have been successfully created by the settlement pipeline. Otherwise, billing errors can occur.

Note: You must edit the **move_outcollectTap.pl** script to specify the common directory. By default, **move_outcollectTap.pl** copies the outcollect TAP files to the *Pipeline_home/data/outcollect/tapout/common* directory and moves the original outcollect TAP files to the *Pipeline_home/data/outcollect/settlement/in* directory. See "[Configuring the Outcollect Rating Pipeline Input Processing](#)" for more information.

For more information on configuring the outcollect rating pipeline, see "[Configuring the Outcollect Rating Pipeline](#)".

Processing EDRs Suspended by the Outcollect Rating Pipeline

If the outcollect rating pipeline is unable to rate an EDR, it sets the error in the EDR and suspends it. The FCT_Reject module evaluates the error and routes the EDR to the suspense output stream as specified by the **RejectStream** pipeline registry entry.

Using Suspended Event (SE) Loader, you load the suspended EDRs into the BRM database. Using Suspense Management Center, you can query the suspended events and make the necessary corrections. After the corrections are made, you can recycle the events for processing.

When Pipeline Manager receives the recycle request, the INP_Recycle module retrieves the suspended records from the BRM database and routes the events to the pre-recycle pipeline. The pre-recycle pipeline converts the suspended events back to EDR format and sends the EDRs back to the outcollect rating pipeline for rating.

For detailed information about how EDRs are suspended and recycled, see "About Suspense Manager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Transmitting Roaming EDRs to the Outcollect Rating Pipeline

In the default roaming registry, the outcollect rating pipeline's input stream is the same as the splitter pipeline's output stream. As soon as the splitter pipeline generates an output file, the outcollect rating pipeline processes the file.

You can choose to change the default behavior. For example, you can do any of the following:

- Transfer output files from the splitter pipeline to the outcollect rating pipeline at release intervals. For example, you might want to send roaming EDRs for rating twice a day.

To transfer roaming EDRs from the splitter pipeline to the outcollect rating pipeline at release intervals, you can do the following:

- Set up the outcollect rating pipeline's input stream to be different from the splitter pipeline's output stream.
- Configure a Batch Controller and a Batch Handler to move the roaming EDRs from the splitter pipeline's output stream to the input stream of the outcollect rating pipeline at specific time intervals.
- Set the **UnitsPerTransaction** registry entry to a high number. The **UnitsPerTransaction** entry determines the number of input files received by the pipeline and consequently the number of output files generated.
- Configure the outcollect rating pipeline to process the output files from the splitter pipeline only after a certain number of files have accumulated.

To configure the outcollect rating pipeline to start processing after a certain number of input files has accumulated, you use the **UnitsPerTransaction** registry entry to specify the number of input files. For instance, when **UnitsPerTransaction** is set to **1**, the pipeline starts processing as soon as it receives one input file. However, if **UnitsPerTransaction** is set to **10**, the pipeline waits until ten input files are received before it starts to process them. For more information about pipeline transactions, see "About Pipeline Manager Transactions" in *BRM System Administrator's Guide*.

About Generation of Notification Files when there Is No Roaming Activity

The outcollect rating pipeline generates notification files when there is no roaming activity by a roaming partner's subscribers. If the input file of the outcollect rating pipeline does not contain any roaming EDRs for a network operator configured in this pipeline, a notification file is generated.

The notification file informs your roaming partner that none of its subscribers have been roaming on your network. The notification file is generated based on the information in the EDR header and trailer records and does not contain any call detail records.

About Sending Outcollect TAP Files to Your Roaming Partner

Note: You send outcollect TAP files to your roaming partners only after settlement events and TAP Header information file have been successfully created by the settlement pipeline.

When the settlement pipeline finishes processing the outcollect TAP file, it notifies the Event Handler by sending it the `EVT_OUTPUT_FILE_READY` event. Upon receiving this event notification, the Event Handler starts the `move_TapSent.pl` script. This script identifies the corresponding outcollect TAP file previously stored in the common directory by the outcollect rating pipeline and moves the file to another pre-defined directory for sending the TAP file to your roaming partner or clearing house.

Note: You must edit the `move_TapSent.pl` script to specify the common directory used for storing the outcollect TAP files and the directory used for sending the TAP files to your roaming partners or clearing house. By default, `move_TapSent.pl` uses the `Pipeline_home/data/outcollect/tapout/common` directory as the common directory and moves the TAP files to the `Pipeline_home/data/outcollect/tapout/sent` directory. See "[Configuring the Outcollect Settlement Pipeline Input Processing](#)".

About Processing Rejected Outcollect TAP Files and Records

When you send outcollect TAP files to a roaming partner, the roaming partner validates the files to ensure there are no errors. If the validation fails, the partner generates a RAP file that includes the failed outcollect TAP file and records and sends it to you for corrections.

RAP file processing involves:

- Correcting and reprocessing the erroneous TAP files and records and generating new TAP files to send to your roaming partner.
- Backing out the balance impacts of settlement events associated with the erroneous TAP files and records that were previously recorded in the BRM database.

RAP files are handled by the RAP processing pipeline as follows:

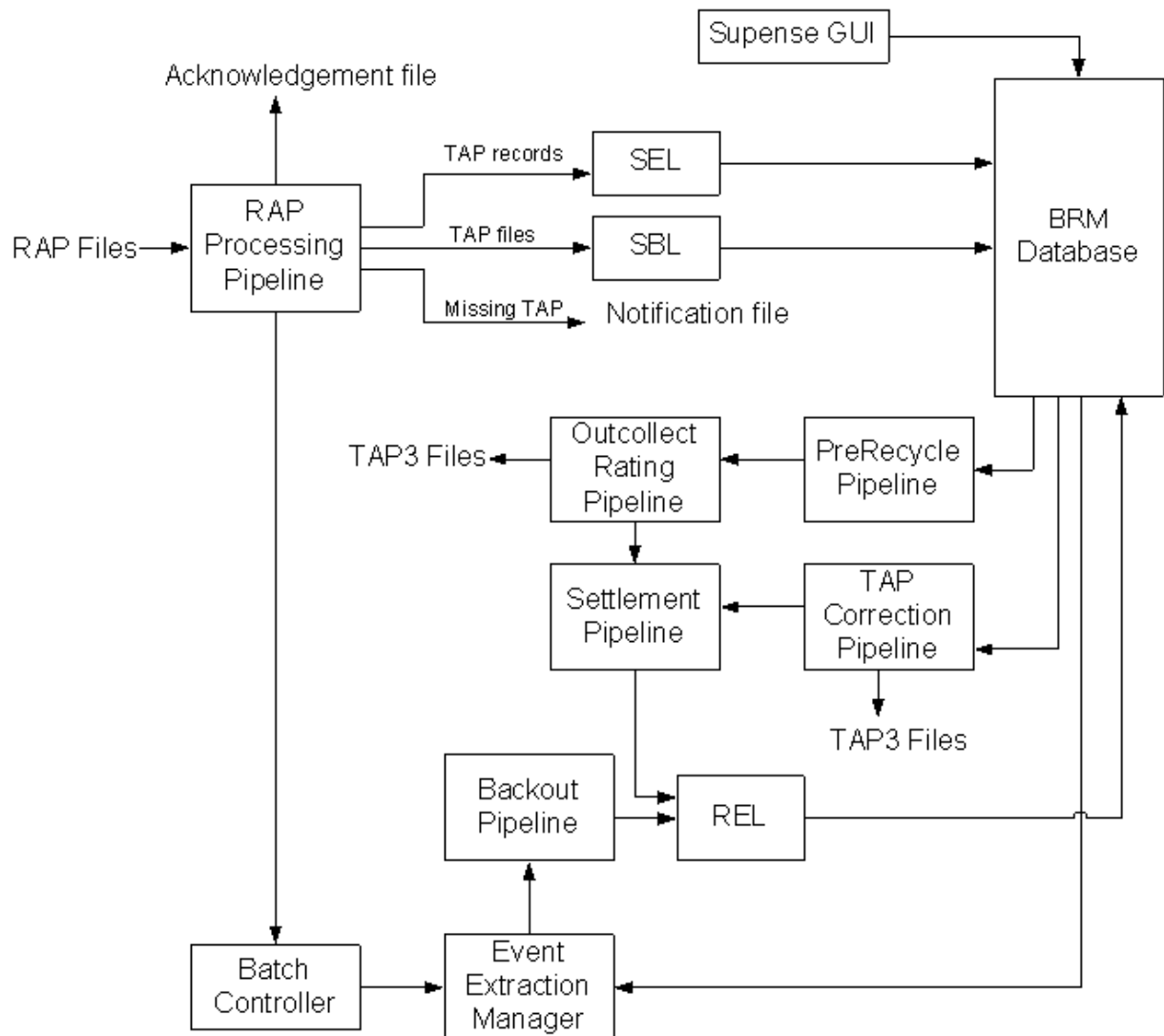
- The RAP file is parsed by the input module and a RAP Acknowledgment file is generated that you send to your roaming partner. The file includes information about the network operator who sent the RAP file, network operator receiving the file, RAP file sequence number, Acknowledgment file creation timestamp, and Acknowledgment file available timestamp.
- For a fatal error RAP file, the entire file is suspended and sent to the TAP correction pipeline for corrections. See "[Error Correction for TAP Files with Fatal Errors](#)" for more information.
- For a severe error RAP file, the records are suspended and sent to the outcollect rating pipeline for processing. See "[Error Correction for TAP Files with Severe Errors](#)" for more information.
- For a missing error RAP file, a set of TAP notification files is generated for each missing sequence number.

- To back out the balance impacts of the outcollect TAP file or records, the pipeline creates an ASCII file that specifies the extraction criteria for extracting settlement events associated with the TAP file or records. The `pin_event_extract` utility uses this file to extract the settlement events from the BRM database for backout-only rerating. See ["Backing Out the Balance Impacts for the Rejected TAP Files and Records"](#) for more information.

For information on configuring the RAP processing pipeline, see ["Configuring the RAP Processing Pipeline"](#).

Figure 4–2 depicts a high-level overview of the RAP processing architecture:

Figure 4–2 RAP Processing Architecture



Error Correction for TAP Files with Fatal Errors

TAP files with fatal errors are processed by RAP processing pipeline as follows:

- The input module converts the contents of the TAP file back to EDR format and maps the contents to staging fields in the EDR container by using RAP input grammar.

- The `ISC_RAP_0105_InMap` module maps the data in the staging fields to business fields in the EDR container. It creates a header and a trailer EDR that contain information about the RAP file and a single detail EDR that contains information about the rejected outcollect TAP file.
- The `ISC_DupRAPRecords` module sends a copy of the detail EDR to an output stream. This output stream uses Event Extraction output grammar to write the EDRs to a file that is used by the `pin_event_extract` utility to extract settlement events from the BRM database for backout-only rerating. See ["Backing Out the Balance Impacts for the Rejected TAP Files and Records"](#).
- The `ISC_OverrideSuspenseParams` module overrides the suspense parameters to recycle the suspended EDRs to the TAP correction pipeline.

The detail EDR is then routed to the suspense batch output stream. The suspense batch output stream writes the EDRs to a batch file. This batch file contains the TAP file name, location of the file, RAP error code, and the records in the TAP file. You load this file into the BRM database by using Suspended Batch (SB) Loader.

Using Suspense Management Center, you can query the suspended batch file to analyze the errors and resubmit the batch for processing. When Pipeline Manager receives the resubmit request, `DAT_ResubmitBatch` routes the batch file to the TAP correction pipeline.

In the TAP correction pipeline, the input mapping file maps the batch file into the EDR container. Using your own custom iScript, you implement the logic to make the necessary corrections by modifying and updating the EDR contents.

After the corrections have been made, the output module uses TAP output grammar to write the EDR to an output file, which includes the original outcollect TAP file sequence number and the original RAP file sequence number.

The TAP correction pipeline then notifies the Event Handler by sending it the `EVT_OUTPUT_FILE_READY` event. Upon receiving this event notification, the Event Handler launches the `move_outcollectTap.pl` script to copy the TAP file into the common directory (where all network operator outcollect TAP files are stored until settlement events have been created) and to move the TAP file to the settlement pipeline input directory for creating settlement events. See ["About Settling Roaming Charges"](#).

For information on configuring the TAP correction pipeline, see ["Configuring the TAP Correction Pipeline"](#).

Error Correction for TAP Files with Severe Errors

TAP files with severe errors are processed by RAP processing pipeline as follows:

- The input module converts the call event detail records in the TAP file back to EDR format and maps the call event detail fields to staging fields in the EDR container by using RAP input grammar.
- The `ISC_RAP_0105_InMap` module maps the data in the staging fields to business fields in the EDR container. It uses the lookup information in the TAP Header Information file, and information in the RAP file to create header and trailer EDRs. For each call event detail record, it creates an instance of the detail EDR with the call event details.
- The `ISC_DupRAPRecords` module duplicates and sends a copy of the detail EDRs to the event extraction output stream. This output stream uses Event Extraction output grammar to write the EDRs to a file that is used by the `pin_event_extract` utility to extract settlement events from the BRM database for backout-only

rerating. See ["Backing Out the Balance Impacts for the Rejected TAP Files and Records"](#) for more information.

- The `ISC_OverrideSuspenseParams` module overrides the suspense parameters to recycle the suspended EDRs to the outcollect rating pipeline.

The detail EDRs are routed to the suspense output stream. The suspense output stream writes the EDRs to a suspense file. You load this file into the BRM database by using SE Loader.

Using Suspense Management Center, you can query the suspended EDRs and make the necessary corrections. After the corrections are made, you can recycle the EDRs for processing. When Pipeline Manager receives the recycle request, the `DAT_Recycle` module retrieves the suspended events from the BRM database and routes the events to the pre-recycle pipeline.

The pre-recycle pipeline converts the suspended events back to EDR format and sends the EDRs to the outcollect rating pipeline input directory.

Note: The outcollect rating pipeline input directory also contains new roaming EDRs sent from the splitter pipeline.

The outcollect rating pipeline rates the recycled EDRs and newly arriving EDRs and generates a new outcollect TAP file. See ["How Visiting Subscribers' Roaming CDRs Are Rated"](#) for more information.

The outcollect rating pipeline notifies the Event Handler by sending it the `EVT_OUTPUT_FILE_READY` event. Upon receiving this event notification, the Event Handler launches the `move_outcollectTap.pl` script to copy the outcollect TAP file into the common directory (where all network operator outcollect TAP files are stored until settlement events have been created) and to move the original outcollect TAP file to the settlement pipeline input directory for creating settlement events. See ["About Settling Roaming Charges"](#) for more information.

Backing Out the Balance Impacts for the Rejected TAP Files and Records

The RAP processing pipeline creates an ASCII file that specifies the extraction criteria for extracting settlement events from the BRM database associated with the rejected outcollect TAP files and records.

For rejected TAP files, the ASCII file is created with a single record with the following information:

- Outcollect TAP file sequence number
- Network operator sending the TAP file
- Network operator receiving the TAP file

For rejected TAP records, an ASCII file is created that contains a record for each rejected TAP record. Each record contains the following information:

- Outcollect TAP file sequence number
- Network operator sending the TAP file
- Network operator receiving the TAP file
- MSISDN
- IMSI

- Call event start timestamp

To back out the settlement event balance impacts (applied to the roaming partner's account when the outcollect TAP file was originally created), you manually run the Event Extraction Manager and specify the ASCII file in the input parameter. Event Extraction Manager uses the information in the ASCII file to extract the settlement events from the BRM database and copies the event data to an output file in the standard BRM input format.

The backout pipeline processes the Event Extraction output file and creates shadow events to negate the balance impacts of the settlement events. The output module writes the shadow events to an output file using RE Loader output grammar. You use RE Loader to load the shadow events into the BRM database.

If the backout pipeline is unable to process the Event Extraction output file, it suspends the entire file. Using Suspense Management Center, you can resubmit the file for processing.

For more information about Event Extraction Manager, see "pin_event_extract" in *BRM Setting Up Pricing and Rating*.

For information on configuring the backout pipeline, see "[Configuring the Backout Pipeline](#)".

Including Country Codes in TAP Output Files

BRM maps the EDR container field `DETAIL.CALLED_COUNTRY_CODE` into the `CalledCountryCode` field in the output TAP file. To ensure that the `CalledCountryCode` field has a valid value in cases where the country code is not present in the EDR, you specify a default country code in the **CalledCountryCode** registry entry of the TAP outcollect pipelines.

The value of this entry is a three-character country code, such as USA or GBR, that specifies the destination country code for an international call. For example:

```
ifw.Pipelines.OutCollectPipeline.CalledCountryCode = USA
```

Installing TAP Roaming Manager

This chapter describes how to install Oracle Communications Billing and Revenue Management (BRM) TAP Roaming Manager.

Note: TAP Roaming Manager is an optional feature that requires a separate license.

System Requirements

TAP Roaming Manager is supported on the HP-UX IA64, Solaris, AIX, and Linux operating systems. For information on disk space requirements for these operating systems, see "Disk Space Requirements" in *BRM Installation Guide*.

Software Requirements

Before installing TAP Roaming Manager, you must install:

- Pipeline Manager. See "Installing Pipeline Manager" in *BRM Installation Guide*.
- Interconnect Roaming Manager. See "[Installing InterConnect Manager](#)".

Installing TAP Roaming Manager

To install TAP Roaming Manager:

1. If the Third-Party software package is not installed already, install it. See "Installing the Third-Party Software" in *BRM Installation Guide*.
2. Go to the directory where you installed the Third-Party package and source the **source.me** file:

Bash shell:

```
source source.me.sh
```

C shell:

```
source source.me.csh
```

3. Download the TAP Roaming Manager installation software to a temporary directory (*temp_dir*).

Note: You must increase the heap size used by the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) before running the installation program to avoid “Out of Memory” error messages in the log file. For information, see “Increasing Heap Size to Avoid “Out of Memory” Error Messages” in *BRM Installation Guide*.

4. Go to *temp_dir* and enter the following command:

```
7.5.0_TAPRoamingmanager_platform_64_opt.bin -console
```

where *platform* is the operating system name.

Note: You can use the **-console** parameter to run the installation in command-line mode. To enable a graphical user interface (GUI) installation, install a GUI application such as X Windows and set the DISPLAY environment variable before you install the software.

5. Follow the instructions displayed during installation.

Note: If you do not specify an installation directory, TAP Roaming Manager is installed in the **/opt/ifw** directory.

Uninstalling TAP Roaming Manager

To uninstall TAP Roaming Manager, run the *Pipeline_home/uninstaller/TAPRoamingmanager/uninstaller.bin*.

Setting Up Roaming for TAP

This chapter describes how to set up roaming in Oracle Communications Billing and Revenue Management (BRM) to rate Transferred Account Procedure (TAP) roaming usage events.

Setting Up Roaming for TAP Roaming Usage Events

To set up roaming for incollect and outcollect processing, do the following:

1. Install supporting managers. See ["Installing Supporting Managers"](#).
2. Use Pricing Center to create network operator accounts in the Pipeline Manager database. When you create network operator accounts, you also define network models and interconnect products for rating roaming usage. See ["About Setting Up Network Operator Accounts"](#).
3. Use Customer Center to create roaming partner accounts in the BRM database for storing settlement events and balance impacts. See ["Defining Roaming Partner Accounts in the BRM Database"](#).
4. Create rate plans for rating roaming usage. See ["Defining Rate Plans for Rating Roaming Usage"](#).
5. Define configuration parameters that are used for settlement processing. See ["Defining Configuration Parameters for Roaming"](#).
6. Set up the default TAP currency. See ["Setting Up the Default TAP Currency"](#).
7. (Optional) Configure the roaming registry file to also support TAP 3.11. See ["Setting Up TAP Roaming Manager to Support TAP 3.11"](#).

By default, TAP Roaming Manager is configured to support TAP 3.12.

Installing Supporting Managers

Roaming incollect and outcollect processing for TAP roaming usage events requires Suspense Manager, to process suspended event detail records (EDRs); InterConnect Manager, to rate roaming usage; and Rated Event (RE) Loader, to load roaming usage events into the BRM database.

You must install and configure:

- Suspense Manager. See ["Installing Suspense Manager"](#) in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- InterConnect Manager. See ["Installing InterConnect Manager"](#).

- Rated Event Loader. See "Installing Rated Event Loader" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Note: Suspense Manager, InterConnect Manager, and RE Loader are not part of TAP Roaming Manager and requires separate licenses.

Defining Roaming Partner Accounts in the BRM Database

You use Customer Center to create roaming partner accounts in the BRM database for each roaming partner network operator, including yourself.

Roaming partner accounts are used to:

- Store your roaming partner network operator's contact and payment information.
- Store your roaming partner's subscribers' roaming events.
- Store roaming charges.
- Store your roaming partner network operator's Public Land Mobile Network (PLMN) ID as a service login.
- Store the Special Drawing Rights (SDR) fraud limits in the corresponding `/profile/acct_extrating` object.

Note: Only one account can exist for a roaming partner network operator.

To create roaming partner accounts in the BRM database, do the following:

- Create a roaming plan with incollect and outcollect products with separate balance groups to store roaming charges. See "[Creating a Roaming Plan](#)".
- Create roaming partner accounts using the roaming plan. See "[Creating Roaming Partner Accounts Using the Roaming Plan](#)".

Creating a Roaming Plan

To create a roaming plan:

1. Create a product for incollect settlement called `RoamingIncollect` with the service `/service/settlement/roaming/incollect`.
2. Create another product for outcollect settlement called `RoamingOutcollect` with the service `/service/settlement/roaming/outcollect`.
3. Create a deal for incollect settlement called `RoamingIncollectDeal` and add the **RoamingIncollect** product to it.
4. Create another deal for outcollect settlement called `RoamingOutcollectDeal` and add the **RoamingOutcollect** product to it.
5. Create a roaming plan called `RoamingPlan` by adding the deals created in steps 3 and 4 to it.
6. Assign a balance group to the **RoamingIncollect** product.
7. Assign a different balance group to the **RoamingOutcollect** product.

Note: You can refer to the sample roaming settlement plan *BRM_Home\PricingCenter\Sample_Price_Plans\RoamingSettlementPlan.ipl* file for sample settlement products, deals, and plans.

For roaming to work correctly, the roaming incollect and outcollect products must be assigned to different balance groups.

Creating Roaming Partner Accounts Using the Roaming Plan

To create the roaming partner account:

1. Purchase the roaming plan.
2. Assign the balance group associated with **RoamingIncollect** to a bill unit.
3. Assign the balance group associated with **RoamingOutcollect** to a different bill unit.

Note: You can choose to create a separate bill unit for each service or create one bill unit for both services. If you create one bill unit, the incollect and outcollect roaming charges will be summed up in one bill. By creating separate bill units, the incollect and outcollect roaming charges will be in separate bills.

Defining Rate Plans for Rating Roaming Usage

You use Pricing Center to create rate plans and price models that define the criteria used to determine the charge for rating roaming usage.

To create pipeline rate plans and price models, see "About Pipeline Rate Plans" in *BRM Setting Up Pricing and Rating*.

When you create the rate plan, you can choose to modify or replace the charge passed in the TAP records from your roaming partner network operator. You can increase the passed-in price by a percentage (for example, 15%) or by a fixed amount (for example, \$1.00). You can also replace the passed-in price with an amount you enter. See "Using Passthrough Prices" in *BRM Setting Up Pricing and Rating*.

Defining Configuration Parameters for Roaming

Define the following configuration parameters:

1. Verify that the `/item/settlement/roaming` item type is defined in the `/config/item_types` storable object:

```

0 PIN_FLD_ITEM_TYPES          ARRAY [6] allocated 6, used 6
1   PIN_FLD_DESCR             STR [0] "Roaming Settlement"
1   PIN_FLD_ITEM_SUB_TYPE     STR [0] ""
1   PIN_FLD_ITEM_TAG          STR [0] "roaming_settlement"
1   PIN_FLD_ITEM_TYPE         STR [0] "/item/settlement/roaming"
1   PIN_FLD_PRECREATE         INT [0] 1
1   PIN_FLD_TYPE              ENUM [0] 2

```

If the `/item/settlement/roaming` item type is not defined, load the *BRM_Home/sys/data/pricing/example/config_item_types.xml* file into the BRM database by running the `load_config_item_types` utility. For more information, see "load_config_item_types" in *BRM Configuring and Running Billing*.

- Verify that the **roaming_settlement** item tag is defined in the **/config/item_tags** storable object:

```
0 PIN_FLD_ITEM_TAGS          ARRAY [6] allocated 3, used 3
1   PIN_FLD_EVENT_TYPE      STR [0] "/event/delayed/session/telco/*"
1   PIN_FLD_ITEM_TAG        STR [0] "roaming_settlement"
1   PIN_FLD_SERVICE_TYPE    STR [0] "/service/settlement/roaming/*"
```

If the **roaming_settlement** item tag is not defined, load the **BRM_Home/sys/data/pricing/example/config_item_tags.xml** file into the BRM database by running the **load_config_item_tags** utility. For more information, see "load_config_item_tags" in *BRM Configuring and Running Billing*.

- Verify that the **/service/settlement/roaming/outcollect** and **/service/settlement/roaming/incollect** event types are defined in the **/config/event_map** storable object.

```
0 PIN_FLD_EVENT_MAP          ARRAY [10] allocated 2, used 2
1   PIN_FLD_PERMITTED        STR [0]
"/service/settlement/roaming/outcollect"
1   PIN_FLD_EVENTS           ARRAY [0] allocated 5, used 5
2   PIN_FLD_COUNT            INT [0] 0
2   PIN_FLD_EVENT_DESCR      STR [0] "Roaming Settlement Event"
2   PIN_FLD_EVENT_TYPE       STR [0]
"/event/delayed/session/telco/roaming"
2   PIN_FLD_INDICATOR        INT [0] 0
2   PIN_FLD_UNIT              ENUM [0] 0
0 PIN_FLD_EVENT_MAP          ARRAY [11] allocated 2, used 2
1   PIN_FLD_PERMITTED        STR [0]
"/service/settlement/roaming/incollect"
1   PIN_FLD_EVENTS           ARRAY [0] allocated 5, used 5
2   PIN_FLD_COUNT            INT [0] 0
2   PIN_FLD_EVENT_DESCR      STR [0] "Roaming Settlement Event"
2   PIN_FLD_EVENT_TYPE       STR [0]
"/event/delayed/session/telco/roaming"
2   PIN_FLD_INDICATOR        INT [0] 0
2   PIN_FLD_UNIT              ENUM [0] 0
```

If the **/service/settlement/roaming/outcollect** and **/service/settlement/roaming/incollect** event types are not defined, edit the **pin_event_map** file and create the event mappings, and then run the **load_event_map** utility, which loads the event mappings into the BRM database. For more information, see "load_event_map" in *BRM Setting Up Pricing and Rating*.

- Verify that the SDR currency resource is defined in the **/config/beid** storable object.
If the SDR currency is not defined, use Resource Editor to define the currency.
- Verify that the general ledger (G/L) ID used for tracking roaming charges (specified in the registry for ISC_ConsolidatedCP) is defined in the **/config/glid** storable object.

If the G/L ID for roaming charges is not defined, edit the **pin_glid** file, and then run the **load_pin_glid** utility, which loads the G/L ID. For more information, see "load_pin_glid" in *BRM Collecting General Ledger Data*.

Setting Up the Default TAP Currency

BRM roaming uses SDR as the default TAP currency. You can configure BRM to use a currency other than SDR as the default TAP currency.

To configure BRM to use a currency other than SDR as the default TAP currency:

1. Define the new default TAP currency resource. See "Setting Up Resources" in *BRM Setting Up Pricing and Rating*.
2. Define the exchange rates for the new currency using Pricing Center. See the discussion of setting up currencies and exchange rates in the Pricing Center Help.
3. Configure the new currency as the default TAP currency. See "[Configuring the Default TAP Currency](#)".

Configuring the Default TAP Currency

To configure the default TAP currency:

1. Open the roaming registry file (*Pipeline_Home/conf/roaming.reg*), where *Pipeline_Home* is the directory in which you installed Pipeline Manager.
2. For all instances of the FCT_ExchangeRate module in the roaming registry, change the **HomeCurrency** registry entry from **SDR** to the new default TAP currency.
3. In the TAP input processing pipeline, set the **TAPCurrency** registry entry to the new default TAP currency.
4. Save and close the file.

Note: During TAP input file processing, if the TAP input file does not contain a currency in the **TapCurrency** field and if the **TAPCurrency** registry entry is set in the roaming registry file, the **TAPCurrency** value in the registry file is used as the default TAP currency. If the TAP input file does not contain a currency in the **TapCurrency** field and if the **TAPCurrency** registry entry is not set in the registry file, the default TAP currency is set to **SDR**.

Setting Up TAP Roaming Manager to Support TAP 3.11

The TAP 3.12 installation directory includes the roaming registry file (*Pipeline_Home/conf/roaming.reg*) that contains pipelines configured for processing TAP 3.12 files. To process both TAP 3.11 and TAP 3.12 files, you need to update the roaming registry file to contain similar pipeline sections configured for processing TAP 3.11 files.

For example, the pipelines section will contain two sections for the validation pipeline, one section named **TAPInProcessingPipeline**, for TAP 3.12 files, and another named **TAPInProcessingPipeline_0311**, for TAP 3.11 files. Each pipeline requires a separate input directory, and each pipeline requires a separate set of grammar files, mapping files, and iScripts.

To set up TAP Roaming Manager to support TAP 3.11:

1. Verify that duplicates of the specific files required to continue processing TAP 3.11 files were created at the start of the installation process.

[Table 6–1](#) lists the files that should have been duplicated at the start of the installation process. For more information, see the discussion on backing up TAP 3.11 files in *BRM Patch Set Installation Guide*.

Table 6–1 Files Duplicated During Patch Set Installation

TAP 3.12 File Name	TAP 3.11 File Name
RAP_0105_AckOutGrammar.dsc	RAP_0105_AckOutGrammar_0311.dsc
RAP_0105_FatalReturn.dsc	RAP_0105_FatalReturn_0311.dsc
RAP_0105_InGrammar.dsc	RAP_0105_InGrammar_0311.dsc
RAP_0105_MissingReturn.dsc	RAP_0105_MissingReturn_0311.dsc
RAP_0105_OutGrammar.dsc	RAP_0105_OutGrammar_0311.dsc
RAP_0105_StopReturn.dsc	RAP_0105_StopReturn_0311.dsc
containerDesc.dsc	containerDesc_0311.dsc

2. Open the `Pipeline_Home/conf/roaming.reg` file.
3. Duplicate the TAP 3.12 pipelines (listed in the left-hand column of Table 6–2) and update the duplicated pipelines to use TAP 3.11 (as shown in the right-hand column of Table 6–2) by doing the following:

Table 6–2 Pipelines Requiring Configuration

Pipeline Name and Data Provided for Use with TAP 3.12	Pipeline Name and Data To Be Created for Use with TAP 3.11
TAPCorrectionPipeline	TAPCorrectionPipeline_0311
RAPInProcessingPipeline	RAPInProcessingPipeline_0311
TAPOutCollectPipeline	TAPOutCollectPipeline_0311
TAPOutSettlementPipeline	TAPOutSettlementPipeline_0311
TAPInProcessingPipeline	TAPInProcessingPipeline_0311
StopRapGeneratorPipeline	StopRapGeneratorPipeline_0311

Important: The backup procedure during the installation used the extension `_0311` to rename the required TAP 3.11 files and to associate them with the TAP 3.11 version to which they belong.

The following steps use that `_0311` name extension to update the `roaming.reg` file with the registry configuration appropriate for the processing of TAP 3.11 roaming usage events.

If you chose a *different* naming structure for these files during the backup step, then, make sure that the `roaming.reg` file is updated to reflect *that* naming structure for proper processing of TAP 3.11 roaming usage events.

- a. Find the section for each pipeline under **Pipelines**.
For example, the section for `TAPInProcessingPipeline` is:

```
TAPInProcessingPipeline
{
    Active = True
...
...
} # END of Output
} # END TAPInProcessingPipeline
```


- b. Copy this entire section and paste it immediately under the original section.
- c. Rename the copied section to the name (appropriate for TAP 3.11) in the right-hand column of [Table 6-2](#).

For example:

```
TAPInProcessingPipeline_0311
{
    Active = True
...
...
} # END of Output
} # END TAPInProcessingPipeline_0311
```

You should now have two sections for that pipeline, the TAP 3.12 section followed by the duplicate (renamed) pipeline section for TAP 3.11. For example:

```
TAPInProcessingPipeline
{
    Active = True
...
...
} # END of Output
} # END TAPInProcessingPipeline
TAPInProcessingpipeline_0311
{
    Active = True
...
...
} # END of Output
} # END TAPInProcessingPipeline_0311
```

- d. The newly-created section for the TAP 3.11 pipeline contains TAP 3.12 iScript, grammar, and container description file names (because of the copying), so you must change the iScript, grammar, and container description file names for TAP 3.11 processing (using the entries in [Table 6-3](#)).

For example, change the **Grammar** registry entry for TAPInProcessingPipeline_0311 from:

```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/TAP_0312_InGrammar.dsc
```

to

```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/TAP_0311_InGrammar.dsc
```

This makes the **Grammar** registry entry in the TAPInProcessingPipeline_0311 section appropriate for processing TAP 3.11 roaming usage events:

```
TAPInprocessingPipeline_0311
{
    Active = True
...
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/TAP_0311_InGrammar.dsc
...
} # END of Output
} # END TAPInProcessingPipeline_0311
```

[Table 6–3](#) lists file names you need to change in the TAP 3.11 pipeline to set up iScript, grammar, and container description files appropriate for TAP 3.11.

Note: Not all the file names are contained in a pipeline section. For example, neither the original nor the duplicate section for TAPCorrectionPipeline contains the ISC_TAP_0312_Validations iScript entry (which is used to validate TAP 3.12 input data).

Table 6–3 Basic Configuration Data for Duplicated Pipelines

TAP 3.12 File Name	TAP 3.11 File Name
TAP_0312_OutGrammar.dsc	TAP_0311_OutGrammar.dsc
TAP_0312_InGrammar.dsc	TAP_0311_InGrammar.dsc
TAP_0312_Blocks.dsc	TAP_0311_Blocks.dsc
ISC_TAP_0312_Validations.isc	ISC_TAP_0311_Validations.isc
ISC_TAP_0312_InMap.isc	ISC_TAP_0311_InMap.isc
RAP_0105_AckOutGrammar.dsc	RAP_0105_AckOutGrammar_0311.dsc
RAP_0105_FatalReturn.dsc	RAP_0105_FatalReturn_0311.dsc
RAP_0105_InGrammar.dsc	RAP_0105_InGrammar_0311.dsc
RAP_0105_MissingReturn.dsc	RAP_0105_MissingReturn_0311.dsc
RAP_0105_OutGrammar.dsc	RAP_0105_OutGrammar_0311.dsc
RAP_0105_StopReturn.dsc	RAP_0105_StopReturn_0311.dsc
containerDesc.dsc	containerDesc_0311.dsc

- e. Configure the entry for **InputPath** in the **InputStream** section for the newly-created pipeline, as appropriate for TAP 3.11.

Change the following:

```
InputPath = ./data/incollect/tapin/in
```

to

```
InputPath = ./data/incollect/tapin/in_0311
```

For example:

```
InputStream
{
  ModuleName = EXT_InFileManager
  Module
  {
    InputPath = ./data/incollect/tapin/in_0311
  }
  ...
}
```

- f. Configure the entry for **DonePath** in the **InputStream** section for the newly-created pipeline, as appropriate for TAP 3.11.

Change the following:

```
DonePath = ./data/incollect/tapin/done
```

to

```
DonePath = ./data/incollect/tapin/done_0311
```

For example:

```
InputStream
{
  ModuleName = EXT_InFileManager
  Module
  {
    DonePath = ./data/incollect/tapin/done_0311
  }
  ...
}
```

- g. Configure the entry for **ErrorPath** in the **InputStream** section for the newly-created pipeline, as appropriate for TAP 3.11.

Change the following:

```
ErrorPath = ./data/incollect/tapin/error
```

to

```
ErrorPath = ./data/incollect/tapin/error_0311
```

For example:

```
InputStream
{
  ModuleName = EXT_InFileManager
  Module
  {
    ErrorPath = ./data/incollect/tapin/error_0311
  }
  ...
}
```

Repeat these steps for the remaining pipelines listed in [Table 6–2](#).

4. Save and close the file.

Verifying the Processing of Roaming Usage Events

To verify that TAP Roaming Manager processes roaming usage events correctly, check the following:

- The files are successfully processed and placed in the appropriate **out** processing directories.
- Error directories for errors
- Stream logs for errors

Improving System Performance when Rating Roaming Events

When you process TAP records and other service events (for example, GSM) in parallel, it can affect your system's performance. This occurs when TAP records are older than the GSM records. For accounts that have changed, the system has to reload old and new account data constantly which results in increased database access. You can improve system performance by creating a separate Pipeline Manager instance to process the TAP records separately.

Setting Up Pipeline Manager for Roaming Incollect Processing

This chapter describes how to configure Oracle Communications Billing and Revenue Management (BRM) Pipeline Manager for roaming incollect processing.

Note: The following pipeline configuration applies to rating TAP roaming usage events only.

See "[About Processing Home Subscribers' Roaming Usage](#)" for more information about roaming incollect processing.

Setting Up Roaming Incollect Processing Pipelines

Configure the following pipelines to set up roaming incollect processing:

- [Configuring the Validation Pipeline](#)
- [Configuring the Reprice Pipeline](#)
- [Configuring the Incollect Settlement Pipeline](#)
- [Configuring the Stop RAP Generator Pipeline](#)

Configuring the Validation Pipeline

Configure the validation pipeline by performing the following tasks:

- [Configuring the Validation Pipeline EDRFactory Registry](#)
- [Configuring the Validation Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section](#)
- [Configuring Validation Pipeline Input Processing](#)
- [Configuring Validation Pipeline Function Modules](#)
- [Configuring Validation Pipeline Output Processing](#)

Note: For an example of validation pipeline configuration, see *Pipeline_home/conf/roaming.reg*.

Configuring the Validation Pipeline EDRFactory Registry

Set the EDRFactory Description entry to the TAP container description file as follows:

```
Description = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/containerDesc.dsc
```

Configuring the Validation Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section

Configure the validation pipeline **DataDescription** registry section by setting the stream formats, input mapping, and output mapping as follows:

```
DataDescription
{
  Standard
  {
    ModuleName = Standard
    Module
    {
      StreamFormats
      {
        Generic = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/GenericBlocks.dsc
        TAP      = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/TAP_0312_Blocks.dsc
        RAP      = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/RAP_0105_Blocks.dsc
        SOL42    = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/SOL42_V670_REL.dsc
      }
      InputMapping
      {
      }
      OutputMapping
      {
        SOL42    = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/SOL42_V670_REL_OutMap.dsc
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Configuring Validation Pipeline Input Processing

Configure input processing for the validation pipeline as follows:

1. (Optional) Configure a Batch Controller and a Batch Handler to send TAP files that you receive from the clearing house or your roaming partner to the input directory of the validation pipeline.

Note: You do not need to configure a Batch Controller and a Batch Handler if your mediation system is set up to send incoming TAP files directly to the validation pipeline.

For more information about configuring a Batch Controller, see "Controlling Batch Operations" in *BRM System Administrator's Guide*.

2. Configure sequence checking of incoming TAP files.
 - a. Using Pricing Center, define a Sequence Checker with multiple sequences. Define each sequence by specifying a sequence key that is the same as the roaming partner ID. See the discussion of defining a sequence check in BRM Pricing Center Online Help for more information.
 - b. Edit the **SequencerPool** section of the pipeline registry.
 - Set the sequencer instance to the name of the Sequence Checker defined in step a above.
 - Set the **SequencerType** registry entry to **Check**.

See "Sequencer" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.

- c. Assign the Sequencer to the pipeline output controller.
 - Set the **Sequencer** registry entry in the pipeline output controller to the name of the Sequence Checker.

See "Output Controller" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.

The following is a sample configuration for a Sequence Checker called SEQ_CHECK_TAPIN:

```

SequencerPool
{
  SEQ_CHECK_TAPIN
  {
    Source = Database
    Controller
    {
      SequencerType = Check
      ReuseGap = True
      SequenceLength = 5
      DatabaseConnection = ifw.DataPool.Login
    }
  }
  ...
  ...
  ...
  Output
  {
    SequenceGeneration = Transaction
    Sequencer = SEQ_CHECK_TAPIN
  }
}

```

See "Checking and Generating Sequence Numbers" in *BRM System Administrator's Guide* for more information about configuring Sequencers.

3. Configure the INP_GenericStream input module, which maps TAP input data to staging fields in the EDR container using the TAP input grammar file.
 - a. Set the **Grammar** entry to the name of the TAP input grammar description file:


```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/TAP_0312_InGrammar.dsc
```
 - b. Configure the **EXT_InFileManager** registry entry to specify information about the input file. See "EXT_InFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.

Configuring Validation Pipeline Function Modules

Configure the registry for the following modules:

- ISC_TAP_0312_Validations, which validates the TAP input data. See the discussion of the ISC_TAP_0312_Validations iScript in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- ISC_TAP_0312_InMap, which maps TAP data from staging fields to the business fields in the EDR container. See the discussion of the ISC_TAP_0312_InMap iScript in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- FCT_Reject, which sends invalid TAP records to the reject stream.

- Set the **StreamMap** and **UseRejectStream** registry entries to the reject output stream.

See "FCT_Reject" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.

- UpdateTapInfo_Tapin, which stores information about incoming TAP files in the IFW_TAPINFO table used by the **StopRapGen** utility. See "UpdateTapInfo_Tapin" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Configuring Validation Pipeline Output Processing

Configure output processing for the validation pipeline as follows:

1. Configure sequence generation for RAP files.
 - a. Using Pricing Center, define a Sequence Generator. See the discussion of defining a Sequence Generator in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.
 - b. Edit the **SequencerPool** section of the registry.
 - Set the **SequencerInstance** registry entry to the name of the Sequence Checker defined in step a above.
 - Set the **SequencerType** registry entry to **Generation**.
See "Sequencer" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.

For more information about configuring Sequencers, see "Checking and Generating Sequence Numbers" in *BRM System Administrator's Guide*.
2. Configure a RAP output stream to write invalid TAP files and records to RAP files.
 - a. Set the **Grammar** registry entry for the OUT_GenericStream module to the name of the RAP output grammar description file:


```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/RAP_0105_OutGrammar.dsc
```
 - b. Set the **Sequencer** registry entry for OUT_GenericStream to the Sequence Generator defined in step 1a above.
3. Configure fatal RAP file generation by configuring the input module to write TAP files with a fatal error to a RAP file.
 - a. Set the **RapOutputStream** registry entry for the INP_GenericStream module to the RAP output stream.
 - b. Set the **Sequencer** registry entry for INP_GenericStream to the Sequence Generator defined in step 1a above.
4. Configure another output stream to write valid event data records (EDRs) to an output file to be processed by the reprice and incollect settlement pipelines.
 - a. Set the **Grammar** registry entry for the OUT_GenericStream module to the BRM SOL42 output grammar description file:


```
Grammar= ./FormatDesc/Formats/Solution42/SOL42_V670_REL_OutGrammar.dsc
```
 - b. Configure the EXT_OutFileManager registry entry to specify output file information. See "EXT_OutFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
5. Configure Event Handler to send output files to the reprice and incollect settlement pipelines.

- a. Add the **Events** subsection as shown below to the **EventHandler** registry:

```
EventHandler
{
  ModuleName      = EVT
  Module
  {
    Events
    {
      ifw.Pipelines.TAPInProcessingPipeline.Output.OutputCollection.TAPInProcessingOutput.Module.OutputStream.Module
      {
        EVT_OUTPUT_FILE_READY = ./bin/move_incollect_roam.pl
      }
    }
  }
}
```

where:

TAPInProcessingPipeline is the name of the validation pipeline.

TAPInProcessingOutput is the output stream for writing valid EDRs.

See "Event Handler" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.

- b. Edit the **move_incollect_roam.pl** script.

Edit the following line to specify the input directory of the reprice pipeline:

```
my $COPY_DIR = "$ENV{IFW_HOME}/data/incollect/reprice/in";
```

Edit the following line to specify the input directory of the incollect settlement pipeline:

```
my $MOVE_DIR = "$ENV{IFW_HOME}/data/incollect/settlement/in";
```

Configuring the Reprice Pipeline

Configure the reprice pipeline by performing the following tasks:

- [Configuring the Reprice Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section.](#)
- [Configuring Reprice Pipeline Input Processing.](#)
- [Configuring Validation Pipeline Function Modules.](#)
- [Configuring Reprice Pipeline Output Processing.](#)
- [Configuring DAT_InterConnect.](#)
- [Configuring Rated Event Loader for the Reprice Pipeline.](#)
- [Configuring Suspense Manager for the Reprice Pipeline.](#)

Note: For an example of reprice pipeline configuration, see *Pipeline_home/conf/roaming.reg*.

Configuring the Reprice Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section

Configure the reprice pipeline **DataDescription** registry section by setting the stream formats, input mapping, and output mapping as follows:

```

DataDescription
{
  Standard
  {
    ModuleName = Standard
    Module
    {
      StreamFormats
      {
        SOL42_FORINPUT = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/SOL42_V670_REL_FORINPUT.dsc
        EVENT_LOADER = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/V670_EVENT_LOADER.dsc
      }
      InputMapping
      {
        SOL42_FORINPUT = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/SOL42_V670_REL_InMap.dsc
      }
      OutputMapping
      {
        EVENT_LOADER = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/V670_EVENT_LOADER_OutMap.dsc
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Configuring Reprice Pipeline Input Processing

Configure input processing for the reprice pipeline as follows:

1. Configure the INP_GenericStream input module, which maps the contents of the validation pipeline output file into EDR container fields.
 - a. Set the **Grammar** registry entry to the standard BRM input grammar description file:


```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/SOL42_V670_REL_InGrammar.dsc
```
 - b. Configure the **EXT_InFileManager** registry entry to specify input file information. See "EXT_InFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.

Configuring Reprice Pipeline Function Modules

Configure the registry for the following modules:

- **ISC_ConsolidatedCP**, which removes all non-00 impact category charge packets and sets the General Ledger (G/L) ID. See "ISC_ConsolidatedCP" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
Use the **GL_CODE** entry to assign the G/L ID for the event balance impacts.
- **FCT_ServiceCodeMap**, which maps external service codes to internal service codes. See "FCT_ServiceCodeMap" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
- **FCT_UsageClassMap**, which maps external codes for supplementary services, such as call forwarding, to internal usage classes. See "FCT_UsageClassMap" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
- **FCT_Account**, which identifies the subscriber account that generated the event. See "FCT_Account" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.

- `ISC_ApplyTax`, which checks whether incoming roaming charge tax amounts need to be passed on to the subscriber. See "[Choosing Whether to Apply Taxes for Roaming](#)" and "`ISC_ApplyTax`" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
- `FCT_Filter_Set`, which adds system products and discounts to the subscriber's list of products. See "`FCT_Filter_Set`" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
- `FCT_CustomerRating`, which supplies rate plans for the `FCT_MainRating` module. See "`FCT_CustomerRating`" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
- `FCT_PreRating`, which calculates zones and creates impact categories.
- `FCT_USC_Map`, which performs usage scenario mappings. See "`FCT_USC_Map`" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
- `FCT_MainRating`, which performs the main rating functionality in the pipeline. You can rerate the call, do markup, passthrough, etc. See "`FCT_MainRating`" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
 - The total charge amount in the charge packets created by the input file should match the **wholesale_charged_amount** under the **detail** block.
 - Based on the rating product, the rating module will create an **ASS_CBD** with one CP.
 - `FCT_MainRating` works on the **ASS_CBD** rating and **wholesale_charged_amount** markup and updates the **chargeamount** field in the CP under **ASS_CBD** created by `CustomerRating`.
- `FCT_Rounding`, which performs rounding of the charge value calculated by rating. See "`FCT_Rounding`" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
- `FCT_ExchangeRate`, which converts the TAP currency (SDR) to the subscriber's billing currency (for example, EURO). The exchange rate is determined based on the call time. See "`FCT_ExchangeRate`" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
- `FCT_DiscountAnalysis`, which performs discounting analysis functions. See "`FCT_DiscountAnalysis`" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
- `FCT_PreDiscount`, which determines the discount impact category.
- `FCT_Discount`, which calculates and applies discounts. See "`FCT_Discount`" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
- `FCT_Rounding`, which rounds the discount value calculated by discounting. See "`FCT_Rounding`" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
- `FCT_ApplyBalance`, which adds discounts to the EDR balance. See "`FCT_ApplyBalance`" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
- `FCT_ItemAssign`, which identifies an appropriate bill item to be assigned to the EDR. See "`FCT_ItemAssign`" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.

- FCT_BillingRecord, which creates the balance impact information from the charge amount provided in the EDR and associates this impact to the bill item. Set the following entries:

```
CurrencyType = B
ChargeBreakDownRecord = 980
```

See "FCT_BillingRecord" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.

Configuring Reprice Pipeline Output Processing

Configure output processing for the reprice pipeline as follows:

1. Configure routing of EDRs to separate output streams based on service type.
 - a. For each service type, configure an output module to write rated EDRs to an output file. This file is loaded into the BRM database by Rated Event (RE) Loader.
 - Set the **Grammar** registry entry for OUT_GenericStream to the RE Loader output grammar description file:

```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/V670_EVENT_LOADER_
OutGrammar.dsc
```
 - Configure the **EXT_OutFileManager** registry entry to specify output file information.

See "EXT_OutFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
 - b. Configure the IRL_EventTypeSplitting module to send EDRs to separate output streams based on service type. See "IRL_EventTypeSplitting" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.

Configuring DAT_InterConnect

The DAT_InterConnect module provides network operator configuration information that is accessed by the ISC_ApplyTax module.

Configure the DAT_InterConnect module in the **DataPool** registry section. When you configure DAT_InterConnect, you specify database connection information to the BRM database.

See "DAT_InterConnect" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.

Configuring Rated Event Loader for the Reprice Pipeline

You must configure RE Loader to load events rated by the reprice pipeline into the BRM database. When you configure RE Loader, you specify information about how to connect to the BRM database, the location of the output file created by the reprice pipeline, how to process the events in the file, and so forth.

For complete details on how to configure RE Loader, see "Configuring Rated Event Loader" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Configuring Suspense Manager for the Reprice Pipeline

You must configure Suspense Manager pipeline components to process EDRs suspended by the reprice pipeline.

EDRs suspended by the reprice pipeline are processed by using the following Suspense Manager components:

- FCT_PreSuspense, which appends suspense-related information to the EDR. See "FCT_PreSuspense" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
- FCT_Reject, which sends suspended EDRs to the reject output stream. See "FCT_Reject" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
- FCT_Suspense, which adds suspense reason and suspense subreason codes to the EDRs. See "FCT_Suspense" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
- Suspended Event (SE) Loader, which loads suspended events from the reject output stream into the BRM database.
- Suspense Management Center, which is used to query and edit the suspended events. After making the necessary corrections, you submit the suspended events to be recycled. When suspended events are submitted to be recycled, Suspense Management Center publishes a notification event that is queued in the BRM database to notify Pipeline Manager that events are ready to be recycled.
- DAT_Listener, which dequeues the notification event from the BRM database and notifies the DAT_Recycle module. See "DAT_Listener" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
- DAT_Recycle, which creates a parameter file that allows the EXT_InEasyDB module to read suspended usage records associated with a recycle job. It also provides an interface for the INP_Recycle module to provide status updates about the EDR stream. See "DAT_Recycle" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
- The pre-recycle pipeline, which sends the EDRs to the reprice pipeline to be rated again.

For instructions on how to configure Suspense Manager, see "Configuring Suspense Manager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Configuring the Incollect Settlement Pipeline

Configure the incollect settlement pipeline by performing the following tasks:

- [Configuring the Incollect Settlement Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section.](#)
- [Configuring Incollect Settlement Pipeline Input Processing.](#)
- [Configuring Incollect Settlement Pipeline Function Modules.](#)
- [Configuring Incollect Settlement Pipeline Output Processing.](#)
- [Configuring Rated Event Loader for the Incollect Settlement Pipeline.](#)
- [Configuring Suspense Manager for the Incollect Settlement Pipeline.](#)

Note: For an example of incollect settlement pipeline configuration, see *Pipeline_home/conf/roaming.reg*.

Configuring the Incollect Settlement Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section

Configure the incollect settlement pipeline **DataDescription** registry section by setting the stream formats, input mapping, and output mapping as follows:

```

DataDescription
{
  Standard
  {
    ModuleName = Standard
    Module
    {
      StreamFormats
      {
        SOL42_FORINPUT = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/SOL42_V670_REL_FORINPUT.dsc
        EVENT_LOADER = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/V670_EVENT_LOADER.dsc
      }
      InputMapping
      {
        SOL42_FORINPUT = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/SOL42_V670_REL_InMap.dsc
      }
      OutputMapping
      {
        EVENT_LOADER = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/V670_EVENT_LOADER_OutMap.dsc
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Configuring Incollect Settlement Pipeline Input Processing

Configure input processing for the incollect settlement pipeline as follows:

1. Configure the INP_GenericStream input module, which maps the output file from the validation pipeline into EDR container fields:
 - a. Set the **Grammar** registry entry to the BRM SOL42 input grammar description file:


```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/SOL42_V670_REL_InGrammar.dsc
```
2. Configure the EXT_InFileManager registry entry to specify input file information. See "EXT_InFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.

Configuring Incollect Settlement Pipeline Function Modules

Configure the registry for the following modules:

- ISC_ConsolidatedCP, which removes all non-00 impact category charge packets and sets the G/L ID. See "ISC_ConsolidatedCP" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
Use the **GL_CODE** entry to assign the G/L ID for incollect settlement event balance impacts.
- FCT_ServiceCodeMap, which maps external service codes to internal service codes. Set **MapGroup** as follows:


```
MapGroup = INCOLLECT
```

 See "FCT_ServiceCodeMap" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
- FCT_Account, which determines the roaming partner account and associates the EDR with this account. See "FCT_Account" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.

- `FCT_ExchangeRate`, which converts charge amount in the charge packets to the subscriber's billing currency. See "FCT_ExchangeRate" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
- `FCT_ItemAssign`, which assigns the bill item associated with the roaming partner account's incollect service to the EDR. See "FCT_ItemAssign" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
- `FCT_BillingRecord`, which creates the balance impact information from the charge amount provided in the EDR and associates this impact to the bill item. Set the following entries as follows:

```
CurrencyType = B
ChargeBreakDownRecord = 980
```

See "FCT_BillingRecord" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.

- `ISC_RollbackSettlement`, which rolls back transactions when an error occurs. See "ISC_RollbackSettlement" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.

Configuring Incollect Settlement Pipeline Output Processing

Configure output processing for the incollect settlement pipeline as follows:

1. Configure GPRS and GSM EDR splitting.
 - a. Create a system brand called `GSMR` to associate with GSM EDRs; create a system brand called `GPRSR` to associate with GPRS EDRs. See the discussion of creating system brands in *BRM Pricing Center Online Help* for more information.
 - b. Define splitting rules and associate the rules with the system brands. See the discussion of defining splitting types in *BRM Pricing Center Online Help* for more information.
 - c. Configure the `FCT_EnhancedSplitting` module and use the **SystemBrands** entry to map the system brands to the GPRS and GSM output streams as follows:

```
ModuleName = FCT_EnhancedSplitting
Module
{
    Active = True
    DataConnection = ifw.DataPool.Login
    DefaultOutput = GSMOutput
    SystemBrands
    {
        GSMR = GSMOutput
        GPRSR = GPRSOutput
    }
}
```

2. Configure an output stream to write GSM EDRs to an output file to be processed by RE Loader by configuring the `OUT_GenericStream` module as follows:
 - a. Set **EventType** to `/event/delayed/session/telco/gsm/roaming`.
 - b. Set the **Grammar** entry to the name of the RE Loader output grammar description file:

```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/V670_EVENT_LOADER_OutGrammar.dsc
```

- c. Configure the **EXT_OutFileManager** registry entry to specify output file information. See "EXT_OutFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
3. Configure another output stream to write GPRS EDRs to an output file to be processed by RE Loader by configuring the OUT_GenericStream module as follows:
- a. Set **EventType** to `/event/delayed/session/telco/gprs/roaming`.
 - b. Set the **Grammar** entry to the name of the RE Loader output grammar description file:


```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/V670_EVENT_LOADER_OutGrammar.dsc
```
 - c. Configure the **EXT_OutFileManager** registry entry to specify output file information. See "EXT_OutFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.

Configuring Rated Event Loader for the Incollect Settlement Pipeline

You must configure RE Loader to load settlement events into the BRM database. When you configure RE Loader, you specify information about how to connect to the BRM database, the location of the output files created by the incollect settlement pipeline, how to process the events in the output file, and so forth.

For complete details on how to configure RE Loader, see "Configuring Rated Event Loader" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Configuring Suspense Manager for the Incollect Settlement Pipeline

You must configure Suspense Manager pipeline components to process input files suspended by the incollect settlement pipeline.

Input files suspended by the incollect settlement pipeline are processed by using the following Suspense Manager components:

- **FCT_BatchSuspense**, which suspends the input file and creates a batch suspense file. See "FCT_BatchSuspense" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
- **Suspended Batch (SB) Loader**, which loads the batch suspense file into the BRM database.
- **Suspense Management Center**, which is used to query and edit the batch suspense file. After making the necessary corrections, you submit the batch suspense file to be recycled. When the file is submitted for recycling, Suspense Management Center publishes a notification event to notify Pipeline Manager that the batch suspense file is ready for recycling.
- **DAT_Listener**, which dequeues the notification event from the BRM database and notifies the DAT_ResubmitBatch module. See "DAT_Listener" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.
- **DAT_ResubmitBatch**, which retrieves the suspended batch file from the BRM database and sends it to the incollect settlement pipeline for processing again. See "DAT_ResubmitBatch" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.

For instructions on how to configure Suspense Manager, see "Configuring Suspense Manager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Configuring the Stop RAP Generator Pipeline

Configure the Stop RAP Generator pipeline by performing the following tasks:

- [Configuring the Stop RAP Generator Pipeline EDRFactory Registry](#)
- [Configuring the Stop RAP Generator Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section](#)
- [Configuring Input Processing for the Stop RAP Generator Pipeline](#)
- [Configuring the Stop RAP Generator Pipeline Function Modules](#)
- [Configuring Output Processing for the Stop RAP Generator Pipeline](#)

Note: For an example of Stop RAP Generator pipeline configuration, see *Pipeline_home/conf/roaming.reg*.

Configuring the Stop RAP Generator Pipeline EDRFactory Registry

Configure the **EDRFactory Description** entry to the TAP container description file as follows:

```
Description = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/containerDesc.dsc
```

Configuring the Stop RAP Generator Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section

Configure the Stop RAP Generator pipeline **DataDescription** registry section by setting the stream formats, input mapping, and output mapping as follows:

```
DataDescription
{
  Standard
  {
    ModuleName = Standard
    Module
    {
      StreamFormats
      {
        Stop_RAP = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/StopRapInfo.dsc
        Generic = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/GenericBlocks.dsc
        TAP3     = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/TAP_0312_Blocks.dsc
        RAP      = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/RAP_0105_Blocks.dsc
      }
      InputMapping
      {
        Mapping1 = ./iScriptLib/iScriptLib_Roaming/StopRapInfo_InMap.dsc
      }
      OutputMapping
      {
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Configuring Input Processing for the Stop RAP Generator Pipeline

Configure input processing for the Stop RAP Generator pipeline as follows:

1. Ensure that the input to this pipeline is the file generated by the **StopRapGen** utility. (The pathname for the output directory of the flat file generated by the **StopRapGen** utility is the input directory of the Stop RAP Generator pipeline.)
2. Configure the INP_GenericStream input module, which maps data from the file generated by the **StopRapGen** utility to staging fields in the EDR container using the grammar file.
 - a. Set the **Grammar** registry entry to the name of the input grammar description file:

```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/StopRapInfo_InGrammar.dsc
```
 - b. Configure the **EXT_InFileManager** registry entry to specify information about the input file. See "EXT_OutFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.

Configuring the Stop RAP Generator Pipeline Function Modules

Configure the registry for the UpdateTapInfo_StopRapout iScript. This iScript updates the information about the Stop Return RAP files that have been generated in the BRM database. See "UpdateTapInfo_StopRapout" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* for more information.

Configuring Output Processing for the Stop RAP Generator Pipeline

Configure output processing for the Stop RAP Generator pipeline as follows:

1. Set the **Grammar** registry entry for the OUT_GenericStream module to the name of the RAP output grammar description file:

```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/RAP_0105_OutGrammar.dsc
```

2. Set the **DeleteEmptyStream** registry entry to specify whether to delete empty output streams. The default is **True**. For example,

```
DeleteEmptyStream = False
```

3. Set the **Sequencer** registry entry for OUT_GenericStream to the Sequence Generator:

```
Sequencer = SEQ_GEN_RAPOUT
```

where *SEQ_GEN_RAPOUT* is the Sequencer used for the RAP output stream of the validation pipeline.

See "[Configuring Validation Pipeline Output Processing](#)" for more information.

4. Set the **StopRapStream** registry entry to **True**.

```
StopRapStream = True
```

5. Configure the **EXT_OutFileManager** registry entry to specify output file information. See "EXT_OutFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Setting Up Pipeline Manager for Roaming Outcollect Processing

This chapter describes how to configure Oracle Communications Billing and Revenue Management (BRM) Pipeline Manager for roaming outcollect processing.

Note: The following pipeline configuration applies to rating TAP roaming usage events only.

For more information about roaming outcollect processing, see "[About Processing Visiting Subscribers' Roaming Usage](#)".

Setting Up Roaming Outcollect Processing Pipelines

Configure the following pipelines to set up roaming outcollect processing:

- [Configuring the Splitter Pipeline](#)
- [Configuring the Outcollect Rating Pipeline](#)
- [Configuring the Outcollect Settlement Pipeline](#)
- [Configuring the RAP Processing Pipeline](#)
- [Configuring the TAP Correction Pipeline](#)
- [Configuring the Backout Pipeline](#)

Configuring the Splitter Pipeline

Configure the splitter pipeline by performing the following tasks:

- [Configuring the Splitter Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section](#)
- [Configuring the Splitter Pipeline Input Processing](#)
- [Configuring the Splitter Pipeline Function Modules](#)
- [Configuring the Splitter Pipeline Output Processing](#)

Note: For an example of splitter pipeline configuration, see *Pipeline_home/conf/roaming.reg*.

Configuring the Splitter Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section

Configure the splitter pipeline DataDescription registry section by setting the stream formats, input mapping, and output mapping as follows:

```
DataDescription
{
  Standard
  {
    ModuleName = Standard
    Module
    {
      StreamFormats
      {
        SOL42_FORINPUT      = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/SOL42_V670_REL_
FORINPUT.dsc
        SOL42                = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/SOL42_V670_REL.dsc
      }
      InputMapping
      {
        SOL42_FORINPUT      = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/SOL42_V670_REL_InMap.dsc
      }
      OutputMapping
      {
        SOL42                = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/SOL42_V670_REL_
OutMap.dsc
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Configuring the Splitter Pipeline Input Processing

Configure input processing for the splitter pipeline as follows:

1. (Optional) Configure a Batch Controller and a Batch Handler to send call data records (CDRs) from your mediation system to the input directory of the splitting pipeline.

Note: You do not need to configure a Batch Controller and a Batch Handler if your mediation system is set up to send incoming CDRs directly to the splitter pipeline.

For more information about configuring a Batch Controller, see "Controlling Batch Operations" in *BRM System Administrator's Guide*.

2. Configure the INP_GenericStream input module to map CDR fields to event data record (EDR) container fields:
 - a. Set the **Grammar** registry entry to the standard BRM input grammar description file:


```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/SOL42_V670_REL_InGrammar.dsc
```
 - b. Configure the **EXT_InFileManager** registry entry to specify information about the input file. See "EXT_InFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Note: In the default *Pipeline_home/conf/roaming.reg* registry file, the input format is the standard BRM input grammar. If you are using a different input format, you will need to modify the input grammar.

For example:

```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/yourInputGrammarFile.dsc
```

See "Configuring EDR Input Processing" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Configuring the Splitter Pipeline Function Modules

The splitter pipeline uses the `FCT_EnhancedSplitting` module to split EDRs into home and roaming EDRs. See "Configuring splitter pipeline input processing".

Configuring the Splitter Pipeline Output Processing

Configure output processing for the splitter pipeline as follows:

1. Configure routing home and roaming EDRs to different output streams as follows:
 - a. Create a system brand called **HOME** to associate with home EDRs and a system brand called **ROAM** to associate with roaming EDRs. See the discussion of creating system brands in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.
 - b. Define splitting rules and associate the rules with the system brands. See the discussion of defining splitting types in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.
 - c. Configure `FCT_EnhancedSplitting` and use the **SystemBrand** entry to map the system brands to the home and roaming EDR output streams as follows:

```
ModuleName = FCT_EnhancedSplitting
Module
{
    Active           = True
    DataConnection  = ifw.DataPool.Login
    DefaultOutput  = RoamOutput
    SystemBrands
    {
        HOME       = HomeOutput
        ROAM      = RoamOutput
    }
}
```

The **DefaultOutput** entry specifies the default output stream for EDRs that do not match the splitting rules.

2. Configure an output stream to write home EDRs to an output file to be processed by the normal rating pipeline.
 - a. Set the **Grammar** registry entry of the `OUT_GenericStream` module to the standard BRM output grammar description file:


```
Grammar= ./FormatDesc/Solution42/SOL42_V670_REL_OutGrammar.dsc
```
 - b. Configure **EXT_OutFileManager** to specify information about the output file. See "EXT_OutFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

3. Configure another output stream to write roaming EDRs to an output file to be processed by the outcollect rating pipeline.
 - a. Set the **Grammar** registry entry of the OUT_GenericStream module to the standard BRM output grammar description file:


```
Grammar=./FormatDesc/Solution42/SOL42_V670_REL_OutGrammar.dsc
```
 - b. Configure **EXT_OutFileManager** to specify information about the output file. See "EXT_OutFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Configuring the Outcollect Rating Pipeline

Configure the outcollect rating pipeline by performing the following tasks:

- [Configuring the Outcollect Rating Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section](#)
- [Configuring the Outcollect Rating Pipeline Input Processing](#)
- [Configuring the Outcollect Rating Pipeline Function Modules](#)
- [Configuring the Outcollect Rating Pipeline Output Processing](#)
- [Configuring the DAT_InterConnect Module](#)
- [Configuring Suspense Manager for the Outcollect Rating Pipeline](#)

Note: For an example of outcollect rating pipeline configuration, see *Pipeline_home/conf/roaming.reg*.

Configuring the Outcollect Rating Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section

Configure the Outcollect rating pipeline DataDescription registry section by setting the stream formats, input mapping and output mapping as follows:

```
DataDescription
{
  Standard
  {
    ModuleName = Standard
    Module
    {
      StreamFormats
      {
        SOL42    = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/SOL42_V670_REL_FORINPUT.dsc
        Generic  = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/GenericBlocks.dsc
        TAP      = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/TAP_0312_Blocks.dsc
      }
    }
    InputMapping
    {
      SOL42    = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/SOL42_V670_REL_InMap.dsc
    }
    OutputMapping
    {
    }
  }
}
```

Configuring the Outcollect Rating Pipeline Input Processing

Configure input processing for the outcollect rating pipeline as follows:

1. Configure the input stream.
 - a. Set the **Grammar** registry entry for the INP_GenericStream module to the standard BRM input grammar description file:


```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/SOL42_V670_REL_InGrammar.dsc
```
 - b. Configure **EXT_InFileManager** to specify information about the output file.

Note: By default, the outcollect rating pipeline retrieves the roaming EDRs from the output directory of the splitter pipeline. Set **OutputPath**, **OutputPrefix**, and **OutputSuffix** to be the same as the splitter pipeline's output directory for roaming EDRs if you are implementing the default behavior.

Configuring the Outcollect Rating Pipeline Function Modules

Configure the registry entries for the following modules:

- **DAT_InterConnect**, which provides network operator data for FCT_CarrierRating. See "DAT_InterConnect" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- **FCT_CarrierIcRating**, which adds roaming data to EDRs for rating by the FCT_PreRating and FCT_MainRating modules. See "FCT_CarrierIcRating" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- **FCT_PreRating**, which calculates zones and creates impact categories. See "FCT_PreRating" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- **FCT_MainRating**, which performs the main rating functionality in a pipeline. See "FCT_MainRating" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- **FCT_Rounding**, which performs rounding for rating and discounting. See "FCT_Rounding" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- **FCT_ExchangeRate**, which converts the charge amount to SDR currency. Use the **HomeCurrency** entry to set currency to SDR as follows:


```
HomeCurrency = SDR
```

See "FCT_ExchangeRate" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- **ISC_MiscOutCollect**, which adds BASIC_SERVICE and SUPPLEMENTARY_SERVICE blocks to the EDR container for GSM services. See "ISC_MiscOutcollect" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Configuring the Outcollect Rating Pipeline Output Processing

Configure output processing for the outcollect rating pipeline as follows:

1. Configure outcollect TAP file generation for each roaming partner.

During outcollect processing, roaming EDRs are identified by roaming partner and routed to the output streams unique for each partner. This enables the EDRs for one roaming partner to be isolated from the EDRs for another partner. To support this, do the following:

 - a. Create a system brand for each roaming partner. See the discussion of creating system brands in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.

- b. Define splitting rules for each roaming partner. See the discussion of defining splitting types in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.
- c. Configure FCT_EnhancedSplitting to route the rated EDRs to the corresponding network operator output stream using system brands.

Note: You can use the Instances module to configure multiple system brands for FCT_EnhancedSplitting to route EDRs to multiple output streams. For more information, see "About Configuring Multiple Instances of Sequencers, Output Streams, or System Brands" in *BRM System Administrator's Guide*.

If FCT_EnhancedSplitting is unable to route the EDR using the splitting rules, it sends it to the default output which is mapped to the suspense output stream.

In the following sample registry, OPR01 and OPR02 system brands are used to route EDRs to different output streams:

```

ModuleName = FCT_EnhancedSplitting
Module
{
Active           = True
DataConnection  = ifw.DataPool.Login
DefaultOutput  = SuspenseCreateOutput
SystemBrands
{
OPR01         = OPR01Output
OPR02         = OPR02Output
}
}
    
```

2. Configure sequence generation for outcollect TAP files.
 - a. Using Pricing Center, define a sequence generator for *each* roaming partner by entering a name and a unique sequence key. For more information, see the discussion of defining a sequence generation in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.
 - b. Configure each Sequencer by editing the **SequencerPool** section of the registry.

Note: You can use the Instances module to configure multiple sequencers for multiple roaming partners. For more information, see "About Configuring Multiple Instances of Sequencers, Output Streams, or System Brands" in *BRM System Administrator's Guide*.

- c. Set the **SequencerInstance** registry entry to the name of the sequence generator defined in step a above.
- d. Set the **SequencerType** registry entry to **Generation**.

The following sample configuration shows two Sequence Generators for NetworkOperator01 and NetworkOperator02.

```
SequencerPool
```



```

{
SEQ_GEN_TAPOUT_NetworkOperator01
{
    Source = Database
    Controller
    {
        SequencerType = Generation
        ReuseGap = True
        SequenceLength = 5
        DatabaseConnection = ifw.DataPool.Login
    }
}
SEQ_GEN_TAPOUT_NetworkOperator02
{
    Source = Database
    Controller
    {
        SequencerType = Generation
        ReuseGap = True
        SequenceLength = 5
        DatabaseConnection = ifw.DataPool.Login
    }
}
}

```

For more information about configuring sequencers, see "Checking and Generating Sequence Numbers" in *BRM System Administrator's Guide*.

3. Configure an output stream for each roaming partner.

For *each* roaming partner, configure the OUT_GenericStream module registry entries as follows:

Note: You can use the Instances module to configure multiple output streams for multiple roaming partners. For more information, see "About Configuring Multiple Instances of Sequencers, Output Streams, or System Brands" in *BRM System Administrator's Guide*.

- a. Set the **Grammar** registry entry to the TAP Output grammar description file:
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/TAP_0312_OutGrammar.dsc
- b. Set **Sequencer** to the name of the Sequence Generator for generating sequence number for this roaming partner.
- c. Set **Sender** to the network operator ID sending the outcollect TAP file.
- d. Set **Recipient** to the roaming partner receiving the outcollect TAP file.
- e. Configure **EXT_OutFileManager** to specify the output file information. See "EXT_OutFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

The following example shows output stream configurations for NetworkOperator01 and NetworkOperator02:

```

NetworkOperator01Output
{
ModuleName = OUT_GenericStream
...
Module

```

```

{
  Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/TAP_0312_OutGrammar.dsc
  Sequencer = SEQ_GEN_TAPOUT_NetworkOperator01
  Sender = PORTL
  Recipient = OPR01
  OutputStream
  {
    ModuleName = EXT_OutFileManager
    Module
    {
      OutputPath = ./data/outcollect/tapout/opr01
      OutputPrefix = CDPORL0PR01
      TempPrefix = tmpptest_opr01_
      TempDataPath = ./data/outcollect/tapout/opr01
      TempDataPrefix = test.opr01.tmp.
      TempDataSuffix = .data
      UseInputStreamName = [0,0]
      SequencerPrefix = " "
      AppendSequenceNumber = True
    }
  }
}
}
}
NetworkOperator02Output
{
  ModuleName = OUT_GenericStream
  ...|
  Module
  {
    Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/TAP_0312_OutGrammar.dsc
    Sequencer = SEQ_GEN_TAPOUT_NetworkOperator02
    Sender = PORTL
    Recipient = OPR02
    OutputStream
    {
      ModuleName = EXT_OutFileManager
      Module
      {
        OutputPath = ./data/outcollect/tapout/opr02
        OutputPrefix = CDPORL0PR02
        TempPrefix = tmpptest_opr02_
        TempDataPath = ./data/outcollect/tapout/opr02
        TempDataPrefix = test.opr02.tmp.
        TempDataSuffix = .data
        UseInputStreamName = [0,0]
        SequencerPrefix = " "
        AppendSequenceNumber = True
      }
    }
  }
}
}

```

4. Configure Event Handler to copy outcollect TAP files to a common directory and to move the original outcollect TAP files to the outcollect settlement pipeline input directory.
 - a. For each network operator output stream configured in the outcollect rating pipeline, add the following to the **Events** subsection of the EventHandler registry:

```
EVT_OUTPUT_FILE_READY = ./bin/move_outcollectTap.pl
```

The following example shows Event Handler configuration for NetworkOperator01Output and NetworkOperator02Output.

```

EventHandler
{
    ModuleName = EVT
    Module
    {
        Events
        {
            ifw.Pipelines.TAPOutCollectPipeline.Output.OutputCollection.NetworkOperator
            01Output.Module.OutputStream.Module
            {
                EVT_OUTPUT_FILE_READY = ./bin/move_outcollectTap.pl
            }
            ifw.Pipelines.TAPOutCollectPipeline.Output.OutputCollection.NetworkOperator
            02Output.Module.OutputStream.Module
            {
                EVT_OUTPUT_FILE_READY = ./bin/move_outcollectTap.pl
            }
        }
    }
}

```

For more information, see "Event Handler" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

b. Edit `move_outcollectTap.pl`.

Edit the following line to specify the common directory to which the outcollect TAP files will be copied:

```
my $COPY_DIR = "$ENV{IFW_HOME}/data/outcollect/tapout/common";
```

Edit this line to specify the input directory of the outcollect settlement pipeline.

```
my $MOVE_DIR = "$ENV{IFW_HOME}/data/outcollect/settlement/in";
```

Configuring the DAT_InterConnect Module

The DAT_InterConnect module provides network operator configuration information that is accessed by the FCT_CarrierICRating module.

Configure the DAT_InterConnect module in the **DataPool** registry section. When you configure DAT_InterConnect, you specify the database connection information to the BRM database.

For more information, see "DAT_InterConnect" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Configuring Suspense Manager for the Outcollect Rating Pipeline

You must configure Suspense Manager pipeline components to process EDRs suspended by the outcollect rating pipeline.

EDRs suspended by the outcollect rating pipeline are processed by using the following Suspense Manager components:

- FCT_PreSuspense, which appends suspense-related information to the EDR. See "FCT_PreSuspense" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

- FCT_Reject, which sends suspended EDRs to the reject output stream. See "FCT_Reject" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- FCT_Suspense, which routes EDRs from SuspenseCreateOutput to SuspenseUpdateOutput during recycling. See "FCT_Suspense" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- Suspended Event (SE) Loader, which loads suspended events from the reject output stream into the BRM database.
- Suspense Management Center, which is used to query and edit the suspended events. After making the necessary corrections, you submit the suspended events to be recycled. When suspended events are submitted to be recycled, Suspense Management Center publishes a notification event that is queued in the BRM database to notify Pipeline Manager that events are ready to be recycled.
- DAT_Listener, which dequeues the notification event from the BRM database and notifies the DAT_Recycle module. See "DAT_Listener" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- DAT_Recycle, which creates a parameter file that allows the EXT_InEasyDB module to read suspended usage records associated with a recycle job. It also provides an interface for the INP_Recycle module to provide status updates about the EDR stream. See "DAT_Recycle" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- Pre-recycle pipeline, which sends the EDRs to the Outcollect rating pipeline to be rated again.

For instructions on how to configure Suspense Manager, see "Configuring Suspense Manager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Configuring the Outcollect Settlement Pipeline

Configure the outcollect settlement pipeline by performing the following tasks:

- [Configuring the Outcollect Settlement Pipeline EDRFactory Registry](#)
- [Configuring the Outcollect Settlement Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section](#)
- [Configuring the Outcollect Settlement Pipeline Input Processing](#)
- [Configuring the Outcollect Settlement Pipeline Function Modules](#)
- [Configuring the Outcollect Settlement Pipeline Output Processing](#)
- [Configuring Rated Event Loader to Load Settlement Events into the BRM Database](#)
- [Configuring Suspense Manager for the Outcollect Settlement Pipeline](#)

Note: For an example of outcollect settlement pipeline configuration, see *Pipeline_home/conf/roaming.reg*.

Configuring the Outcollect Settlement Pipeline EDRFactory Registry

Set the EDRFactory Description entry to the TAP container description file as follows:

```
Description = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/containerDesc.dsc
```

Configuring the Outcollect Settlement Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section

Configure the outcollect settlement pipeline DataDescription registry section by setting the stream formats, input mapping and output mapping as follows:

```
DataDescription
{
  Standard
  {
    ModuleName = Standard
    Module
    {
      StreamFormats
      {
        Generic      = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/GenericBlocks.dsc
        TAP          = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/TAP_0312_Blocks.dsc
        EVENT_LOADER = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/V670_EVENT_LOADER.dsc
        TapHeaderInfo = ./formatDesc/Formats/TapHeaderInfo/TapHeaderInfo.dsc
      }
      InputMapping
      {
      }
      OutputMapping

      {
        EVENT_LOADER = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/V670_EVENT_LOADER_
OutMap.dsc
        TapHeaderInfo = ./formatDesc/Formats/TapHeaderInfo/TapHeaderInfo_OutMap.dsc
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Configuring the Outcollect Settlement Pipeline Input Processing

Configure input processing for the outcollect settlement pipeline as follows:

1. Configure the INP_GenericStream input module to map outcollect TAP files into EDR containers.
 - a. Set the **Grammar** registry entry to the name of the TAP input grammar description file:


```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/TAP_0312_InGrammar.dsc
```
 - b. Configure **EXT_InFileManager** to specify input file information. See "EXT_InFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Configuring the Outcollect Settlement Pipeline Function Modules

Configure the registry for the following modules:

- **ISC_TAP_0312_InMap**, which maps TAP data into the EDR container fields. See the discussion of the **ISC_TAP_0312_InMap** iScript in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- **ISC_ConsolidatedCP**, which removes all non-00 impact category charge packets and sets the G/L ID. See "ISC_ConsolidatedCP" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Use the **GL_CODE** entry to assign the G/L ID for outcollect settlement event balance impacts.

- FCT_ServiceCodeMap, which maps external service codes to internal service codes. Set **MapGroup** as follows:

```
MapGroup = OUTCOLLECT
```

See "FCT_ServiceCodeMap" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

- FCT_Account, which determines the roaming partner account and associates the EDR with this account. See "FCT_Account" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- FCT_ExchangeRate, which converts charge amounts in the charge packets to the SDR currency. See "FCT_ExchangeRate" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- FCT_ItemAssign, which assigns the bill item associated with the roaming partner account's outcollect service to the EDR. See "FCT_ItemAssign" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- FCT_BillingRecord, which creates the balance impact information from the charge amount provided in the EDR and associates this impact to the bill item. Set the following entries as follows:

```
CurrencyType = B
ChargeBreakDownRecord = 980
```

See "FCT_BillingRecord" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

- ISC_RollbackSettlement, which rolls back transactions when an error occurs. See "ISC_RollbackSettlement" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Configuring the Outcollect Settlement Pipeline Output Processing

Configure output processing for the outcollect settlement pipeline as follows:

1. Configure GPRS and GSM EDR splitting.
 - a. Create a system brand called **GSMR** to associate with GSM EDRs, and a system brand called **GPRSR** to associate with GPRS EDRs. See the discussion of creating system brands in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.
 - b. Define splitting rules for GPRS and GSM EDRs. See the discussion of defining splitting types in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.
 - c. Configure FCT_EnhancedSplitting and use the **SystemBrand** entry to map the system brands to the GPRS and GSM output streams as follows:

```
ModuleName = FCT_EnhancedSplitting
Module
{
    Active           = True
    DataConnection  = ifw.DataPool.Login
    DefaultOutput  = GSMOutput
    SystemBrands
    {
        GSMR        = GSMOutput
        GPRSR       = GPRSOutput
    }
}
```

2. Configure an output stream to write GSM EDRs to an output file to be processed by Rated Event (RE) Loader by configuring the OUT_GenericStream module.
 - a. Set **EventType** to `/event/delayed/session/telco/gsm/roaming`.

- b. Set the **Grammar** registry entry to the RE Loader output grammar description file:


```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/V670_EVENT_LOADER_OutGrammar.dsc
```
- c. Configure **EXT_OutFileManager** to specify output file information. See "EXT_OutFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
3. Configure another output stream to write GPRS EDRs to an output file to be processed by RE Loader by configuring the **OUT_GenericStream** module.
 - a. Set **EventType** to `/event/delayed/session/telco/gprs/roaming`.
 - b. Set the **Grammar** registry entry to the RE Loader output grammar description file:


```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/V670_EVENT_LOADER_OutGrammar.dsc
```
 - c. Configure **EXT_OutFileManager** to specify output file information. See "EXT_OutFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
4. Configure Event Handler to move outcollect TAP files from the common directory to another directory, from which they are sent to roaming partners.
 - a. Add the **Events** subsection, as shown below, to the **EventHandler** registry:

```
EventHandler
{
  ModuleName      = EVT
  Module
  {
    Events
    {
      ifw.Pipelines.TAPOutSettlementPipeline.Output.OutputCollection.GSMOutput.Module.OutputStream.Module
      {
        EVT_OUTPUT_FILE_READY = ./bin/move_TapSent.pl
      }
    }
  }
}
```

where:

TAPOutSettlementPipeline is the name of the outcollect settlement pipeline.

GSMOutput is the name of the output stream for GSM events.

For more information, see "Event Handler" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

- b. Edit the **move_TapSent.pl** script:

Edit the following line to specify the common directory where the outcollect TAP files are stored.

```
$IN_DIR = "$ENV{IFW_HOME}/data/outcollect/tapout/common";
```

Edit this line to specify the directory where the outcollect TAP files will be moved to from the common directory (this is the directory from which outcollect TAP files can be sent to your roaming partner):

```
$MOVE_DIR = "$ENV{IFW_HOME}/data/outcollect/tapout/sent";
```

5. Configure the `OUT_GenericStream` module to write the TAP header information to an output file to be used by the RAP processing pipeline.
 - a. Set the **Grammar** registry entry as follows:

```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/TapHeaderInfo/TapHeaderInfo_OutGrammar.dsc
```
 - b. Configure **EXT_OutFileManager** to specify output file information. See "EXT_OutFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Configuring Rated Event Loader to Load Settlement Events into the BRM Database

You must configure RE Loader to load settlement events into the BRM database. When you configure RE Loader, you specify information about how to connect to the BRM database, the location of the output files created by the outcollect settlement pipeline, how to process the events in the output file, and so forth.

For complete details on how to configure RE Loader, see "Configuring Rated Event Loader" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Configuring Suspense Manager for the Outcollect Settlement Pipeline

You must configure Suspense Manager pipeline components to process TAP files suspended by the outcollect settlement pipeline.

TAP files suspended by the outcollect settlement pipeline are processed by using the following Suspense Manager components:

- `FCT_BatchSuspense`, which suspends the TAP files and creates a batch suspense file. See "FCT_BatchSuspense" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- Suspended Batch (SB) Loader, which loads the batch suspense file into the BRM database.
- Suspense Management Center, which is used to query and edit the batch suspense file. After making the necessary corrections, you submit the batch suspense file to be recycled. When the file is submitted for recycling, Suspense Management Center publishes a notification event to notify Pipeline Manager that the batch suspense file is ready for recycling.
- `DAT_Listener`, which dequeues the notification event from the BRM database and notifies the `DAT_ResubmitBatch` module. See "DAT_Listener" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- `DAT_ResubmitBatch`, which retrieves the suspended batch file from the BRM database and sends it to the outcollect settlement pipeline for processing again. See "DAT_ResubmitBatch" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

For instructions on how to configure Suspense Manager, see "Configuring Suspense Manager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Configuring the RAP Processing Pipeline

Configure the RAP processing pipeline by performing the following tasks:

- [Configuring the RAP Processing Pipeline EDRFactory Registry](#)
- [Configuring the RAP Processing Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section](#)
- [Configuring the RAP Processing Pipeline Input Processing](#)
- [Configuring the RAP Processing Pipeline Function Modules](#)
- [Configuring the RAP Processing Pipeline Output Processing](#)

- [Configuring Suspense Manager for the RAP Processing Pipeline](#)
- [Configuring Event Extraction Manager to Create the Backout File](#)

Note: For an example of the RAP processing pipeline configuration, see *Pipeline_home/conf/roaming.reg*.

Configuring the RAP Processing Pipeline EDRFactory Registry

Set the **EDRFactory Description** entry to the TAP container description file as follows:

```
Description = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/containerDesc.dsc
```

Configuring the RAP Processing Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section

Configure the RAP processing pipeline **DataDescription** registry section by setting the stream formats, input mapping and output mapping as follows:

```
DataDescription
{
  Standard
  {
    ModuleName = Standard
    Module
    {
      StreamFormats
      {
        Generic           = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/GenericBlocks.dsc
        RAP               = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/RAP_0105_Blocks.dsc
        SUSPENSE_BATCH_RECORD = ./formatDesc/Formats/SBL/SuspenseBatchRecord.dsc
        EET               = ./formatDesc/Formats/EET/EET.dsc
      }
    }
    InputMapping
    {
    }
    OutputMapping
    {
      SUSPENSE_BATCH_RECORD = ./formatDesc/Formats/SBL/SuspenseBatchRecord_
OutMap.dsc
      EET                   = ./formatDesc/Formats/EET/EET_OutMap.dsc
    }
  }
}
```

Configuring the RAP Processing Pipeline Input Processing

Configure the **INP_GenericStream** input module to map RAP files into EDR containers.

Configure input processing for the RAP processing pipeline as follows:

1. Set the **Grammar** registry entry to RAP input grammar description file:


```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/RAP_0105_InGrammar.dsc
```
2. Set the following entries to specify information about the TAP Header Information file:
 - Set **TapHeaderInfoFilePrefix** to the file prefix. For example:


```
TapHeaderInfoFilePrefix = test_
```

- Set **TapHeaderInfoFileSuffix** to the file suffix. For example:
TapHeaderInfoFileSuffix = .thi
 - Set **TapHeaderInfoFieldSep** to the field separator used in the file. For example:
TapHeaderInfoFieldSep = ;
 - Set **TapHeaderInfoFilePath** to the path where the file is stored. For example:
TapHeaderInfoFilePath = ./data/outcollect/settlement/out/tapheaderinfo
3. Configure **EXT_InFileManager** to specify input file information. See "EXT_InFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Configuring the RAP Processing Pipeline Function Modules

Configure the registry for the following modules:

- **ISC_RAP_0105_InMap**, which maps TAP data in the RAP file into the EDR container fields. See "ISC_RAP_0105_InMap" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- **ISC_DupRAPRecords**, which duplicates the EDR. For a fatal RAP file, it sends the duplicate EDR to the suspense batch record output stream. For a severe RAP file, it sends the duplicate EDR to the suspense output stream. See "ISC_DupRAPRecords" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- **ISC_OverrideSuspenseParams**, which overrides the suspense parameters. See "ISC_OverrideSuspenseParams" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Configuring the RAP Processing Pipeline Output Processing

Configure output processing for the RAP processing pipeline as follows:

1. Configure the **OUT_GenericStream** module to generate the RAP Acknowledgment file.
 - a. Set the **Grammar** registry entry to RAP Acknowledgment output grammar description file:
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/RAP_0105_AckOutGrammar.dsc
 - b. Set **DeleteEmptyStream** to **False**.
 - c. Configure **EXT_OutFileManager** to specify output file information. See "EXT_OutFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
2. Configure an output stream to generate output files to be processed by Event Extraction Manager by configuring the **OUT_GenericStream** module as follows:
 - a. Set **EventType** to **/event_extract**.
 - b. Set the **Grammar** registry entry to the name of the RE Loader output grammar description file:
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/EET/EET_OutGrammar.dsc
 - c. Configure **EXT_OutFileManager** to specify output file information. See "EXT_OutFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
3. Configure another output stream to generate suspense batch record files by configuring the **OUT_GenericStream** module as follows:

- a. Set `EventType` to `/suspended_batch/rapin`.
- b. Set the **Grammar** registry entry to the suspense batch record output grammar description file:


```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/SBL/SuspenseBatchRecord_OutGrammar.dsc
```
- c. Configure **EXT_OutFileManager** to specify output file information. See "EXT_OutFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Configuring Suspense Manager for the RAP Processing Pipeline

You must configure Suspense Manager pipeline components to process TAP files and records suspended by the RAP processing pipeline.

EDRs suspended by the RAP processing pipeline are processed by using the following Suspense Manager components:

- `FCT_PreSuspense`, which appends suspense-related information to all EDRs. See "FCT_PreSuspense" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- `FCT_Reject`, which sends suspended files to the reject output stream. See "FCT_Reject" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- `FCT_Suspense`, which routes EDRs from `SuspenseCreateOutput` to `SuspenseUpdateOutput` during recycling. See "FCT_Suspense" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- Suspended Event (SE) Loader, which loads suspended events from the reject output stream into the BRM database.
- Suspended Batch (SB) Loader, which loads suspended batch files into the BRM database.
- Suspense Management Center, which is used to query and edit the suspended events. After making the necessary corrections, you submit the suspended events to be recycled. When suspended events are submitted to be recycled, Suspense Management Center publishes a notification event that is queued in the BRM database to notify Pipeline Manager that events are ready to be recycled.
- `DAT_Listener`, which dequeues the notification event from the BRM database and notifies the `DAT_Recycle` module.
- `DAT_Recycle` which creates a parameter file that allows the `EXT_InEasyDB` module to read suspended usage records associated with a recycle job. It also provides an interface for the `INP_Recycle` module to provide status updates about the EDR stream.
- Pre-recycle pipeline, which sends the EDRs to the outcollect rating pipeline.

For instructions on how to configure Suspense Manager, see "Configuring Suspense Manager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Configuring Event Extraction Manager to Create the Backout File

Event Extraction Manager creates the backout file used by the backout pipeline.

To configure Event Extraction Manager, see "Using Event Extraction Manager" in *BRM Setting Up Pricing and Rating*.

Configuring the TAP Correction Pipeline

Configure the TAP correction pipeline by performing the following tasks:

- [Configuring the TAP Correction Pipeline EDRFactory Registry](#)
- [Configuring the TAP Correction Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section](#)
- [Configuring the TAP Correction Pipeline Input Processing](#)
- [Configure the TAP Correction Pipeline Function Modules](#)
- [Configuring the TAP Correction Pipeline Output Processing](#)

Note: For an example of TAP correction pipeline configuration, see *Pipeline_home/conf/roaming.reg*.

Configuring the TAP Correction Pipeline EDRFactory Registry

Set the **EDRFactory Description** entry to the TAP container description file as follows:

```
Description = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/containerDesc.dsc
```

Configuring the TAP Correction Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section

Configure the TAP correction pipeline **DataDescription** registry section by setting the stream formats, input mapping and output mapping as follows:

```
DataDescription
{
  Standard
  {
    ModuleName = Standard
    Module
    {
      StreamFormats
      {
        Generic = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/GenericBlocks.dsc
        TAP = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/TAP_0312_Blocks.dsc
      }
      InputMapping
      {
      }
      OutputMapping
      {
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Configuring the TAP Correction Pipeline Input Processing

Configure input processing for the TAP correction pipeline as follows:

1. Configure the **INP_GenericStream** input module to map TAP files into EDR containers.
 - a. Set the **Grammar** registry entry to the name of the TAP input grammar description file:

```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/TAP_0312_InGrammar.dsc
```

- b. Configure **EXT_InFileManager** to specify input file information. See "EXT_InFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Configure the TAP Correction Pipeline Function Modules

Configure the registry for the following modules:

1. ISC_TAP_0312_InMap, which maps TAP data into the EDR container fields. See the discussion of the ISC_TAP_0312_InMap iScript in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
2. Configure your custom iScript to make corrections to the TAP file.

Configuring the TAP Correction Pipeline Output Processing

Configure output processing for the TAP correction pipeline as follows:

1. Configure the OUT_GenericStream output module to map the EDR to the TAP files.
 - a. Set the **Grammar** registry entry to TAP output grammar description file:


```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3-NG/TAP_0312_OutGrammar.dsc
```
 - b. Configure **EXT_OutFileManager** to specify output file information. See "EXT_OutFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
2. Configure Event Handler to send TAP files to the outcollect settlement pipeline.
 - a. Set the **Events** subsection in the **EventHandler** section as follows:

```
EventHandler
{
  ModuleName      = EVT
  Module
  {
    Events
    {
      ifw.Pipelines.TAPCorrectionPipeline.Output.OutputCollection.TAPOutput
t.Module.OutputStream.Module
      {
        EVT_OUTPUT_FILE_READY = ./bin/move_outcollectTap.pl
      }
    }
  }
}
```

where:

TAPCorrectionPipeline is the name of the TAP correction pipeline.

TAPOutput is the name of the TAP correction pipeline output stream.

- b. Edit the **move_outcollectTap.pl** script:

Edit the following line to specify the common directory where to copy the TAP files:

```
my $COPY_DIR = "$ENV{IFW_HOME}/data/outcollect/tapout/common";
```

Edit the following line to specify the input directory of the outcollect settlement pipeline:

```
my $MOVE_DIR = "$ENV{IFW_HOME}/data/outcollect/settlement/in";
```

Configuring the Backout Pipeline

Configure the backout pipeline by performing the following tasks:

- [Configuring the Backout Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section](#)
- [Configuring the Backout Pipeline Input Processing](#)
- [Configuring the Backout Pipeline Output Processing](#)
- [Configuring Suspense Manager for the Backout Pipeline](#)

Note: For an example of backout pipeline configuration, see *Pipeline_home/conf/roaming.reg*.

Configuring the Backout Pipeline DataDescription Registry Section

Configure the backout pipeline **DataDescription** registry section by setting the stream formats, input mapping and output mapping as follows:

```
DataDescription
{
  Standard
  {
    ModuleName = Standard
    Module
    {
      StreamFormats
      {
        SOL42_FORINPUT = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/SOL42_V670_REL_FORINPUT.dsc
        EVENT_LOADER   = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/V670_EVENT_LOADER.dsc
      }
      InputMapping
      {
        SOL42_FORINPUT = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/SOL42_V670_REL_InMap.dsc
      }
      OutputMapping
      {
        EVENT_LOADER   = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/V670_EVENT_LOADER_OutMap.dsc
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Configuring the Backout Pipeline Input Processing

Configure input processing for the backout pipeline as follows:

1. Configure INP_GenericStream module to map RAP files into EDR containers.
 - a. Set the **Grammar** registry entry to RAP input grammar description file.


```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/SOL42_V670_REL_InGrammar_BACKOUT.dsc
```
 - b. Configure **EXT_InFileManager** to specify input file information. See "EXT_InFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Configuring the Backout Pipeline Output Processing

Configure output processing for the backout pipeline as follows:

1. Configure GPRS and GSM EDR splitting.

Note: If you previously configured GPRS and GSM EDR splitting, you can use the existing system brands and splitting rules. You can skip steps a and b below.

- a. Create a system brand called GSMR for GSM EDRs and a system brand called GPRSR for GPRS EDRs. See the discussion of creating system brands in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.
 - b. Define splitting rules for GPRS and GSM EDRs. See the discussion of defining splitting types in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.
 - c. Configure FCT_EnhancedSplitting and use the **SystemBrand** entry to map the system brands to the GPRS and GSM output streams. For an example configuration, see "[Configuring the Outcollect Rating Pipeline Input Processing](#)".
2. Configure an output stream to write GSM EDRs to an output file to be processed by RE Loader by configuring OUT_GenericStream as follows:
 - a. Set **EventType** to `/event/delayed/session/telco/gsm/roaming`.
 - b. Set the **Grammar** registry entry to the RE Loader output grammar description file:


```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/V670_EVENT_LOADER_OutGrammar.dsc
```
 - c. Configure **EXT_OutFileManager** to specify output file information. See "EXT_OutFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
 3. Configure another output stream to write GPRS EDRs to an output file to be processed by RE Loader by configuring OUT_GenericStream as follows:
 - a. Set **EventType** to `/event/delayed/session/telco/gprs/roaming`.
 - b. Set the **Grammar** registry entry to the RE Loader output grammar description file:


```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/V670_EVENT_LOADER_OutGrammar.dsc
```
 - c. Configure **EXT_OutFileManager** to specify output file information. See "EXT_OutFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Configuring Suspense Manager for the Backout Pipeline

It is possible that the backout pipeline is unable to process the Event Extraction Manager output file. When this occurs, the backout pipeline suspends the entire file. To handle suspension in the pipeline, configure the following Suspense Manager pipeline components:

- FCT_PreSuspense, which appends suspense-related information to all EDRs. See "FCT_PreSuspense" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- FCT_Reject, which sends suspended files to the reject output stream. See "FCT_Reject" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- FCT_Suspense, which routes EDRs from SuspenseCreateOutput to SuspenseUpdateOutput during recycling. See "FCT_Suspense" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

For instructions on how to configure Suspense Manager, see "Configuring Suspense Manager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

RAP to EDR Field Mappings

This chapter describes RAP-to-EDR mapping used by Oracle Communications Billing and Revenue Management (BRM) TAP Roaming Manager when processing RAP input files.

For more information about RAP file processing, see "[About Handling Rejected TAP Files](#)".

Mapping of RAP Fields to EDR Fields

When processing incoming RAP files, TAP Roaming Manager copies the data in the RAP file into EDR container fields.

[Table 9–1](#) lists the RAP field and the corresponding EDR field in the EDR container where the RAP field data is copied.

Table 9–1 Mapping of RAP Fields to EDR Fields

RAP field	EDR field	Description
Sender	HEADER.SENDER	The Public Mobile Network (PMN) sending the data.
Recipient	HEADER.RECIPIENT	The PMN receiving the data sent by the Sender .
RapFileSequenceNumber	HEADER.RAP_FILE_SEQ_NO	A unique reference that identifies each RAP data interchange sent by one PMN to another.
RapFileCreationTimeStamp	HEADER.CREATION_TIMESTAMP HEADER.UTC_TIME_OFFSET	The date and time the RAP file was created.
RapFileAvailable Timestamp	HEADER.TRANSMISSION_DATE	The date and time the RAP file was made available to the Recipient .
SpecificationVersionNumber	HEADER.SPECIFICATION_VERSION_NUMBER	The specification version number of the TAP file being exchanged between the VPMN and HPMN.
ReleaseVersion	HEADER.RELEASE_VERSION	The release version within the Specification Version Number of the TAP file being returned.
RapSpecificVersionNumber	HEADER.RAP_SPECIFICATION_VERSION_NUMBER	-
RapReleaseVersion	HEADER.RAP_RELEASE_VERSION	-

Table 9-1 (Cont.) Mapping of RAP Fields to EDR Fields

RAP field	EDR field	Description
SeverReturnValue	TRAILER.TOTAL_CHARGE_VALUE_LIST TOTAL_CHARGE_VALUE	-
TotalSeverReturnValue	TRAILER.TAP_TOTAL_CHARGE_VALUE	Total value of the severe returns within the RAP file.
ReturnCountDetail	TRAILER.TAP_TOTAL_NUMBER_OF_RECORDS	-
FileSequenceNumber	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.TAP_FILE_SEQ_NO	A unique reference which identifies the erroneous TAP file.
CalleventDetails	-	-
PathItemId	DETAIL.ASS_TAP3_ERR.TAP3_ERROR_APPLICATION_TAG	Tag Id refers to Application Tag Number as defined in the ASN.1 definition in TD.57.
PathItemLevel	DETAIL.ASS_TAP3_ERR.TAP3_ERROR_DEPTH	-
ErrorCode	DETAIL.ASS_TAP3_ERR.TAP3_ERROR_CODE	Code associated with the error found for a particular field.
StartMissingSequenceNumberRange	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.START_MISSING_SEQ_NUM	The first sequence number of the series of missing TAP files.
EndMissingSequenceNumberRange	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.END_MISSING_SEQ_NUM	The end sequence number of the series of missing TAP files
TotalTaxRefund	TRAILER.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.TOTAL_TAX_REFUND	-
FileTypeIndicator	HEADER.DATA_TYPE_INDICATOR	The type of data contained within the erroneous TAP file.
OperatorSpecInformation	DETAIL.OPERATOR_SPECIFIC_INFO HEADER.OPERATOR_SPECIFIC_INFO TRAILER.OPERATOR_SPECIFIC_INFO	Information that has been bilaterally agreed upon between the Sender and Recipient .
ItemOccurrence	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.ASS_RAP_EXT.ITEM_OCCURRENCE	The occurrence of the path item at the specified level.
ItemOffset	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.ITEM_OFFSET	The OffSet in bytes from the beginning of the file to the start of the item in error, beginning with an offset of zero.
ReturnDetailsCount	TRAILER.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.RETURN_DETAILS_COUNT	Number of returned details in the RAP file.
TotalDiscountRefund	TRAILER.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.TOTAL_DISCOUNT_REFUND	-

Table 9-1 (Cont.) Mapping of RAP Fields to EDR Fields

RAP field	EDR field	Description
GuaranteedBitRate	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT.GUARANTEED_BIT_ RATE	-
MaximumBitRate	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT. MAXIMUM_BIT_RATE	-
HSCSDIndicator	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT.HSCSD_INDICATOR	-
SMSOriginator	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT.SMS_ORIGINATOR	-
SMSDestinationNumber	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT. SMS_DESTINATION_ NUMBER	-
DiscountableAmount	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT. DISCOUNTABLE_ AMOUNT	-
DiscountCode	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT.DISCOUNT_CODE	-
NetworkAccessIdentifier	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT.NETWORKACCESS_ IDENTIFIER	-
IMSSignallingContext	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT.ISM_SIGNALLING_ CONTEXT	-
Imsi	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT. IMSI	-
HomeBid	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT.HOME_BID	-
HomeLocationDescription	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT.HOMELOCATION_ DESCRIPTION	-
Min	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT.MOBILE_ID_NUMBER	-
Mdn	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT.MOBILE_DIR_ NUMBER	-
TotalAdvisedCharge	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT.TOTAL_ADVISED_ CHARGE	-
TotalAdvisedChargeRefund	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT.TOTAL_ADVISED_ CHARGE_REFUND	-
TotalCommission	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT.TOTAL_COMMISSION	-
TotalCommissionRefund	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT.TOTAL_COMMISSION_ REFUND	-

TAP and EDR Field Mappings

This chapter describes the mapping of fields from TAP file to the EDR container that Oracle Communications Billing and Revenue Management (BRM) uses when processing TAP input files and the mapping of fields from EDR container to TAP file used for generating TAP output files.

Before reading this document, you should be familiar with the following topics in the BRM documentation:

- "About Pipeline Rating" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*
- "BRM Rating EDR Container Description" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*

For TAP specifications, see <http://www.gsma.com/>

TAP-to-EDR Mapping

When processing incoming TAP files, BRM copies input data from TAP fields into EDR container fields. The table below lists the TAP fields and the corresponding EDR field(s) where the data from the TAP field is stored.

Some of the fields in the TAP file can map to multiple fields in the EDR container description file. For example, both the ACTUAL_DELIVERY_TIMESTAMP and ACT_DELIVERY_UTC_TIME_OFFSET fields in the Associated Content Extension Record of the EDR container description file store the data from the Actual Delivery Timestamp field in the TAP file.

For some other TAP fields, placement of the field within the TAP file determines where to copy the field's data in the EDR container description file. For example, depending on the context within the TAP file, Location Identifier can be mapped to the LOCATION_LIST.IDENTIFIER field in either Associated Location Extension Record or Associated Content Extension Record of the EDR container description file as shown in [Table 10-1](#).

Table 10–1 TAP-to-EDR Mapping

TAP Field	EDR Field	Comments
Access Point Name NI	GPRS Destination Camel Group: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_EXT.DEST_GPRS_APN_ADDRESS GPRS Destination, other cases: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.APN_ADDRESS 	Access Point Name NI and Access Point Name OI are mapped to a single EDR field as concatenated and comma-separated items.
Access Point Name OI	GPRS Destination Camel Group: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_EXT.DEST_GPRS_APN_ADDRESS GPRS Destination, other cases: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.APN_ADDRESS 	Access Point Name NI and Access Point Name OI are mapped to a single EDR field as concatenated and comma-separated items.
Action Code	DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.SS_PACKET.ACTION_CODE	No comment.
Actual Delivery Timestamp	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.ACTUAL_DELIVERY_TIMESTAMP and DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.ACT_DELIVERY_UTC_TIME_OFFSET	The timestamp part of this item is mapped to DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.ACTUAL_DELIVERY_TIMESTAMP and the UTC offset part is mapped to DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.ACT_DELIVERY_UTC_TIME_OFFSET.
Advised Charge	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.ADVISED_CHARGE	No comment.
Advised Charge Currency	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.ADVISED_CHARGE_CURRENCY	No comment.
Age Of Location	DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.AGE_OF_LOCATION	No comment.
Air Interface User Rate Requested	DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.PM_LIST.AIUR and DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.AIUR_REQUESTED	No comment.
Basic HSCSD Parameters	DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.PM_LIST	This is a block.
Basic Service Used	DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET	This is a block.
Bearer Service Code	DETAIL.BASIC_SERVICE	No comment.
Call Event Details Count	TRAILER.TAP_TOTAL_NUMBER_OF_RECORDS	No comment.
Call Event Start Timestamp	DETAIL.CHARGING_START_TIMESTAMP and DETAIL.UTC_TIME_OFFSET	The timestamp part of this item is mapped to DETAIL.CHARGING_START_TIMESTAMP and the UTC offset part is mapped to DETAIL.UTC_TIME_OFFSET.
Call Reference	DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.CALL_REFERENCE	For Location Services group, Call Reference is saved in the EDR field.

Table 10–1 (Cont.) TAP-to-EDR Mapping

TAP Field	EDR Field	Comments
Call Type Level 1	DETAIL.CONNECT_TYPE	Call Type Level 1 and Call Type Level 2 are mapped to the EDR field as concatenated comma-separated items.
Call Type Level 2	DETAIL.CONNECT_TYPE	Call Type Level 1 and Call Type Level 2 are mapped to the EDR field as concatenated comma-separated items.
Call Type Level 3	DETAIL.CONNECT_SUB_TYPE	No comment.
Called Country Code	DETAIL.CALLED_COUNTRY_CODE	No comment.
Called Number	DETAIL.B_NUMBER & DETAIL.INTERN_B_NUMBER_ZONE & DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.DIALED_DIGITS	The called number is the representation of the number dialed by the subscriber.
Called Place	DETAIL.DESCRPTION	Destination Group. The TAP fields Called Place and Called Region are mapped to the EDR field as concatenated comma-separated items.
Called Region	DETAIL.DESCRPTION	Destination Group. The TAP fields Called Place and Called Region are mapped to the EDR field as concatenated comma-separated items.
Camel Call Reference	DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_EXT.CAMEL_REFERENCE_NUMBER	No comment.
CAMEL Destination Number	DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_EXT.DEST_GSMW_NUMBER_ORIGINAL	No comment.
Camel Invocation Fee	DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_EXT.SERVER_TYPE_OF_NUMBER	The charge for the CAMEL invocation after discounts have been deducted.
Camel Initiated CF Indicator	DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_EXT.CAMEL_INITIATED_CF_INDICATOR	No comment.
Camel Modification	DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_EXT.CAMEL_MODIFICATION_LIST	All Camel Modification fields present in Camel Modification List are mapped to the EDR field as concatenated comma-separated items.
Camel Server Address	DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_EXT.SERVER_ADDRESS	No comment.
CAMEL Service Key	DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_EXT.SERVICE_KEY	No comment.
CAMEL Service Level	DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_EXT.SERVICE_LEVEL	No comment.
CAMEL Service Used	DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_EXT	This is a block.
Cause For Termination	DETAIL.CALL_COMPLETION_INDICATOR	If the TAP field value is less than 10, it is prefixed with 0.
Cell Identity	GPRS Network Location: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.CELL_ID Network Location: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.CELL_ID 	Present within groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ GPRS Network Location ▪ Network Location

Table 10–1 (Cont.) TAP-to-EDR Mapping

TAP Field	EDR Field	Comments
Channel Coding Acceptable	DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.CHANNEL_CODING_OK_LIST	All channel coding fields present in Channel Coding Acceptable List are mapped to the EDR field as concatenated comma-separated items.
Channel Coding Used	HSCSD Parameter Modification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.PM_LIST.CHANNEL_CODING_USED Basic HSCSD Parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.CHANNEL_CODING_USED Channel Coding Acceptable List: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.CHANNEL_CODING_OK_LIST 	No comment.
Charge	DETAIL.ASS_CBD.CP.CHARGED_AMOUNT_VALUE	No comment.
Charge Refund Indicator	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.CHARGE_REFUND_INDICATOR	No comment.
Charge Type	Taxation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_CBD.TP.CHARGE_TYPE Charge Detail: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ TRAILER.TOTAL_CHARGE_VALUE_LIST.CHARGE_TYPE ▪ DETAIL.ASS_CBD.CP.IMPACT_CATEGORY 	Present within groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Taxation, when the associated Tax Rate Code references a tax applied to a specific Charge Type. ▪ Charge Detail
Chargeable Units	DETAIL.ASS_CBD.CP.CHARGEABLE_QUANTITY_VALUE	No comment.
Charged Party Equipment	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO.EQUIPMENT	This is a block.
Charged Party Home Identification	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO.HOMEID_LIST	This is a block.
Charged Party ID Type	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO.ID_LIST.TYPE	No comment.
Charged Party Identification	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO.ID_LIST	This is a block.
Charged Party Identifier	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO.ID_LIST.IDENTIFIER	No comment.
Charged Party Information	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO	This is a block.
Charged Party Location	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO.LOCATION_LIST	This is a block.
Charged Party Status	DETAIL.USAGE_DIRECTION	No comment.

Table 10-1 (Cont.) TAP-to-EDR Mapping

TAP Field	EDR Field	Comments
Charged Units	DETAIL.ASS_CBD.CP.ROUNDED_QUANTITY_VALUE	No comment.
Charging Characteristics	DETAIL.USAGE_CLASS	No comment.
Charging ID	DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.CHARGING_ID	No comment.

Table 10–1 (Cont.) TAP-to-EDR Mapping

TAP Field	EDR Field	Comments
Charging Timestamp	<p>Supplementary Service Used:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.SS_PACKET.CHARGING_START_TIMESTAMP <p>and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.SS_PACKET.UTC_TIME_OFFSET <p>Location Service Usage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.SERVICE_USED_CHARGING_START_TIMESTAMP <p>and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.SERVICE_USED.UTC_TIME_OFFSET <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.CHARGING_START_TIMESTAMP <p>and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.UTC_TIME_OFFSET <p>Basic Service Used:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.CHARGING_START_TIMESTAMP <p>and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.UTC_TIME_OFFSET <p>GPRS Call (Record type MSS, SCU, and VAS):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.CHARGING_START_TIMESTAMP <p>and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.UTC_TIME_OFFSET <p>GPRS Service Usage Block:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.CHARGING_START_TIMESTAMP <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.UTC_TIME_OFFSET <p>GPRS Service Used Block:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.SERVICE_USED_CHARGING_START_TIMESTAMP <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.SERVICE_USED.UTC_TIME_OFFSET 	<p>Present within groups:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Supplementary Service Used. The timestamp is mandatory and occurs within Supplementary Service Event. ▪ Location Service Usage. The timestamp is only present where it is not the same as the associated LCS Request Timestamp. ▪ Basic Service Used. The timestamp is only present where it is not the same as an associated Call Event Start Timestamp.

Table 10-1 (Cont.) TAP-to-EDR Mapping

TAP Field	EDR Field	Comments
CLIR Status Indicator	Call Originator and SCU Basic Information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.USAGE_CLASS ▪ DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.CLIR_INDICATOR Third Party Information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.SS_PACKET.CLIR_INDICATOR 	Present within groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Call Originator where available. ▪ SCU Basic Information where available and the Charged Party Status indicates a terminating short message. ▪ Third Party Information where available.
Commission	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.COMMISSION	No comment.
Completion Timestamp	DETAIL.CHARGING_END_TIMESTAMP	No comment.
Content Charging Point	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.CONTENT_CHARGING_POINT	No comment.
Content Provider	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVING_PARTIES_INFO.PROVIDER_LIST	This is a block.
Content Provider ID Type	LCS SP Identification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.LCSP_INFO.ID_LIST.TYPE Content Provider: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVING_PARTIES_INFO.PROVIDER_LIST.TYPE 	Mandatory within groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ LCS SP Identification ▪ Content Provider
Content Provider Identifier	LCS SP Identification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.LCSP_INFO.ID_LIST.IDENTIFIER Content Provider: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVING_PARTIES_INFO.PROVIDER_LIST.IDENTIFIER 	Mandatory within groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ LCS SP Identification ▪ Content Provider
Content Provider Name	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVING_PARTIES_INFO.PROVIDER_NAME	No comment.
Content Service Used	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST	This is a block.
Content Transaction Code	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.CONTENT_TRANSACTION_CODE	No comment.
Content Transaction Type	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.CONTENT_TRANSACTION_TYPE	No comment.
CSE Information	DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_EXT.CSE_INFORMATION	No comment.

Table 10–1 (Cont.) TAP-to-EDR Mapping

TAP Field	EDR Field	Comments
Customer ID Type	Tracking Customer Identification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKING_CUST_INFO.ID_LIST.TYPE Tracked Customer Identification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKED_CUST_INFO.ID_LIST.TYPE 	Mandatory within groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tracking Customer Identification Tracked Customer Identification
Customer Identifier	Tracking Customer Identification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKING_CUST_INFO.ID_LIST.IDENTIFIER Tracked Customer Identification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKED_CUST_INFO.ID_LIST.IDENTIFIER 	Mandatory within groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tracking Customer Identification Tracked Customer Identification
Data Volume Incoming	GPRS Service Used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.VOLUME_RECEIVED DETAIL.VOLUME_RECEIVED Content Service Used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.DATA_VOLUME_INCOMING 	Present within groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> GPRS Service Used. Mandatory. Content Service Used when available.
Data Volume Outgoing	GPRS Service Used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.VOLUME_SENT DETAIL.VOLUME_SENT Content Service Used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.DATA_VOLUME_OUTGOING 	Present within groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> GPRS Service Used. Mandatory. Content Service Used when available.
Day Category	DETAIL.ASS_CBD.CP.DAY_CODE	No comment.
Default Call Handling Indicator	DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_EXT.DEFAULT_CALL_HANDLING_INDICATOR	No comment.
Deposit Timestamp	DETAIL.CHARGING_START_TIMESTAMP DETAIL.UTC_TIME_OFFSET	The timestamp part of this item is mapped to DETAIL.CHARGING_START_TIMESTAMP and the UTC offset part is mapped to DETAIL.UTC_TIME_OFFSET.
Destination Network	DETAIL.DESTINATION_NETWORK	No comment.
Dialled Digits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.DIALED_DIGITS DETAIL.C_NUMBER 	No comment.
Discountable Amount	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.DISCOUNTABLE_AMOUNT	The actual part of the Charge/Tax/CAMEL Invocation Fee to which the Discount Value and Discount Rate (Code) relate.
Discount Code	DETAIL.ASS_CBD.CP.GRANTED_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT_VALUE	No comment.

Table 10–1 (Cont.) TAP-to-EDR Mapping

TAP Field	EDR Field	Comments
Discount Value	DETAIL.ASS_CBD.CP.GRANTED_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT_VALUE	No comment.
Distance Charge Band Code	DETAIL.ZONE_DESCRIPTION	No comment.
Dual Bearer Service Code	DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BASIC_DUAL_SERVICE	The TAP field is prefixed with 1 and stored in the EDR field.
Dual Teleservice Code	DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BASIC_DUAL_SERVICE	The TAP field is prefixed with 0 and stored in the EDR field.
Earliest Call Timestamp	TRAILER.FIRST_START_TIMESTAMP TRAILER.FIRST_CHARGING_UTC_TIME_OFFSET	The timestamp part of this item is mapped to TRAILER.FIRST_START_TIMESTAMP and the UTC offset part is mapped to TRAILER.FIRST_CHARGING_UTC_TIME_OFFSET.
Equipment ID	Charged Party Equipment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO.EQUIPMENT.IDENTIFIER Tracking Customer Equipment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKING_CUST_INFO.EQUIPMENT.IDENTIFIER Tracked Customer Equipment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKED_CUST_INFO.EQUIPMENT.IDENTIFIER 	Mandatory within groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Charged Party Equipment ▪ Tracking Customer Equipment ▪ Tracked Customer Equipment
Equipment ID Type	Charged Party Equipment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO.EQUIPMENT.TYPE Tracking Customer Equipment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKING_CUST_INFO.EQUIPMENT.TYPE Tracked Customer Equipment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKED_CUST_INFO.EQUIPMENT.TYPE 	Mandatory within groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Charged Party Equipment ▪ Tracking Customer Equipment ▪ Tracked Customer Equipment
ESN	DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.DEVICE_NUMBER	No comment.
Exchange Rate Code	DETAIL.ASS_CBD.CP.EXCHANGE_RATE	No comment.
File Available Timestamp	HEADER.TRANSMISSION_DATE	No comment.
File Creation Timestamp	HEADER.CREATION_TIMESTAMP HEADER.UTC_TIME_OFFSET	The timestamp part of this item is mapped to HEADER.CREATION_TIMESTAMP and the UTC offset part is mapped to HEADER.UTC_TIME_OFFSET.

Table 10–1 (Cont.) TAP-to-EDR Mapping

TAP Field	EDR Field	Comments
File Sequence Number	HEADER.SEQUENCE_NUMBER HEADER.ORIGIN_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	No comment.
File Type Indicator	HEADER.DATA_TYPE_INDICATOR	No comment.
Fixed Network User Rate	DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.FNUR	No comment.
Fnur	DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.FNUR	No comment.
Fraud Monitor Indicator	DETAIL.FRAUD_MONITOR_INDICATOR	No comment.
Geographical Location	DETAIL.GEOGRAPHICAL_LOCATION	<p>The EDR field contains comma-separated tag-value pairs that indicate the geographical location of the serving network, serving BID, serving location description, longitude, and latitude.</p> <p>The tag values of the corresponding fields are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ServingNetwork: 1 ■ ServingBID: 2 ■ ServingLocationDescription: 3 ■ Longitude: 4 ■ Latitude: 5 <p>Example 1: If the TAP field values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ServingNetwork: AIRTEL ■ ServingBID: AIRBID ■ ServingLocationDescription: Bangalore ■ Longitude: 111 ■ Latitude: 103 <p>The value of DETAIL.GEOGRAPHICAL_LOCATION would be: 1,AIRTEL, 2,AIRBID, 3,Bangalore, 4,111,5,103</p> <p>Example 2: If the TAP field values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ServingNetwork: AIRTEL ■ ServingBID: AIRBID ■ Latitude: 103 <p>The value of DETAIL.GEOGRAPHICAL_LOCATION would be: 1,AIRTEL, 2,AIRBID, 5,103</p>
Guaranteed Bit Rate	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.GUARANTEED_BIT_RATE	Describes the bitrate the UMTS bearer service must guarantee to the user or application for circuit switched UMTS.

Table 10-1 (Cont.) TAP-to-EDR Mapping

TAP Field	EDR Field	Comments
GPRS Destination	GPRS Basic Call Information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <code>DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.APN_ADDRESS</code> ▪ <code>DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.PDP_REMOTE_ADDRESS</code> CAMEL Service Used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <code>DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_EXT.DEST_GPRS_APN_ADDRESS</code> ▪ <code>DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_EXT.DEST_GPRS_PDP_REMOTE_ADDRESS</code> 	Present within groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ GPRS Basic Call Information. Mandatory. ▪ CAMEL Service Used where GPRS Destination has been modified by the CAMEL server.
Home Bid	<code>DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.HOME_BID</code>	The Home BID (Billing Identifier) is a code identifying the home market area of the Chargeable Subscriber.
Home ID Type	Charged Party Home Identification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <code>DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO.HOMEID_LIST.TYPE</code> Tracking Customer Home ID: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <code>DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKING_CUST_INFO.HOME_ID_LIST.TYPE</code> Tracked Customer Home ID: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <code>DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKED_CUST_INFO.HOME_ID_LIST.TYPE</code> 	Mandatory within groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Charged Party Home Identification ▪ Tracking Customer Home ID ▪ Tracked Customer Home ID
Home Identifier	Charged Party Home Identification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <code>DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO.HOMEID_LIST.IDENTIFIER</code> Tracked Customer Home ID: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <code>DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKED_CUST_INFO.HOME_ID_LIST.IDENTIFIER</code> Tracking Customer Home ID: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <code>DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKING_CUST_INFO.HOME_ID_LIST.IDENTIFIER</code> 	Mandatory within groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Charged Party Home Identification ▪ Tracking Customer Home ID ▪ Tracked Customer Home ID
Home Location Description	<code>DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.HOMELOCATION_DESCRIPTION</code>	A text description giving the home market area of the Chargeable Subscriber.
Horizontal Accuracy Delivered	<code>DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.H_ACCURACY_DELIVERED</code>	No comment.
Horizontal Accuracy Requested	<code>DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.H_ACCURACY_REQUESTED</code>	No comment.
HSCSD Indicator	<code>DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.HSCSD_INDICATOR</code>	This indicator, set by the VPMN and passed to the Recipient, indicates that HSCSD has been used.

Table 10–1 (Cont.) TAP-to-EDR Mapping

TAP Field	EDR Field	Comments
HSCSD Parameter Modification	DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.PM_LIST	This is a block.
IMEI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.DEVICE_NUMBER GPRS: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.DEVICE_NUMBER 	Present within the group: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Equipment Identifier where available. Is not present when the terminal equipment is not involved in the call.
IMSI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.PORT_NUMBER GPRS: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.PORT_NUMBER 	Present within groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Chargeable Subscriber when MIN is not present. Mandatory. ▪ GSM Chargeable Subscriber when available. ▪ Must be present for WLAN usage when IMSI is used for identifying the chargeable user.
Initiating Party	DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.PM_LIST.INITIATING_PARTY	No comment.
Internet Service Provider	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVING_PARTIES_INFO.ISP_LIST	This is a block.
ISP ID Type	LCS SP Information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.LCSSP_INFO.ISP_LIST.TYPE Serving Parties Information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVING_PARTIES_INFO.ISP_LIST.TYPE 	No comment.
ISP Identifier	LCS SP Information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.LCSSP_INFO.ISP_LIST.IDENTIFIER Serving Parties Information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVING_PARTIES_INFO.ISP_LIST.IDENTIFIER 	No comment.
Latest Call Timestamp	TRAILER.LAST_START_TIMESTAMP TRAILER.LAST_CHARGING_UTC_TIME_OFFSET	The timestamp part of this item is mapped to TRAILER.LAST_START_TIMESTAMP and the UTC offset part is mapped to TRAILER.LAST_CHARGING_UTC_TIME_OFFSET.
LCS Request Timestamp	DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.LCS_REQUEST_TIMESTAMP DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.LCS_REQ_UTC_OFFSET	The timestamp part of this item is mapped to DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.LCS_REQUEST_TIMESTAMP and the UTC offset part is mapped to DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.LCS_REQ_UTC_OFFSET.
LCS SP Identification	DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.LCSSP_INFO.ID_LIST	This is a block.
LCS SP Information	DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.LCSSP_INFO	This is a block.

Table 10-1 (Cont.) TAP-to-EDR Mapping

TAP Field	EDR Field	Comments
LCS Transaction Status	DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.LCS_TRANS_STATUS	No comment.
Local Currency	DETAIL.WHOLESALE_CHARGED_AMOUNT_CURRENCY	No comment.
Location Area Code	GPRS Network Location: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.LOCATION_AREA_INDICATOR Network Location: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.LOCATION_AREA_INDICATOR 	Mandatory within groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ GPRS Network Location ▪ Network Location except where not supported by the network or the call does not terminate at the equipment.
Location ID Type	Charged Party Location: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO.LOCATION_LIST.TYPE Tracked Customer Location: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKED_CUST_INFO.LOCATION_LIST.TYPE Tracking Customer Location: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKING_CUST_INFO.LOCATION_LIST.TYPE 	Mandatory within groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Charged Party Location ▪ Tracked Customer Location ▪ Tracking Customer Location
Location Identifier	Charged Party Location: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO.LOCATION_LIST.IDENTIFIER Tracked Customer Location: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKED_CUST_INFO.LOCATION_LIST.IDENTIFIER Tracking Customer Location: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKING_CUST_INFO.LOCATION_LIST.IDENTIFIER 	Mandatory within groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Charged Party Location ▪ Tracked Customer Location ▪ Tracking Customer Location
Location Service Usage	DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE	This is a block.
Maximum Bit Rate	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.MAXIMUM_BIT_RATE	The maximum bit rate available for circuit switched UMTS.
Mdn	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.MOBILE_DIR_NUMBER	Mobile Directory Number.
Message Description Code	-	Message Description Code is not mapped to any EDR field. The DETAIL.DESCRPTION field in the SCU Charge Type group contains description text with Message Description Code.

Table 10–1 (Cont.) TAP-to-EDR Mapping

TAP Field	EDR Field	Comments
Message Status	DETAIL.CALL_COMPLETION_INDICATOR	If the TAP field value is less than 10, it is prefixed with 0.
Message Type	DETAIL.QOS_USED	No comment.
Min	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.MOBILE_ID_NUMBER	Mobile Identification Number is an item which uniquely identifies the subscriber who has used the network.
Modification Timestamp	DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.PM_LIST.MODIFICATION_TIMESTAMP and DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.PM_LIST.UTC_TIME_OFFSET	The timestamp part of this item is mapped to DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.PM_LIST.MODIFICATION_TIMESTAMP and the UTC offset part is mapped to DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.PM_LIST.UTC_TIME_OFFSET.
MSISDN	The TAP field is mapped to the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.A_NUMBER ▪ DETAIL.INTERN_A_NUMBER_ZONE ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.A_NUMBER_USER GPRS: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.A_NUMBER_USER SCU: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.A_NUMBER_USER ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.DIALED_DIGITS MTC: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.DIALED_DIGITS 	The EDR field is always prefixed with International Access Code. Present within groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Chargeable Subscriber or GPRS Chargeable Subscriber when IMSI is present. Should be associated with IMSI. ▪ GSM Chargeable Subscriber when available. ▪ Present when expected in accordance with roaming agreement. ▪ Present for WLAN network usage where the full IMSI or Network Access Identifier are not available.
Network Access Identifier	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.NETWORKACCESS_IDENTIFIER	The Network Access Identifier (NAI) is a username identifying a unique customer when generating WLAN CDRs.
Network ID Type	Serving Parties Information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVING_ ▪ PARTIES_INFO.NETWORK_LIST.TYPE LCS SP Information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.LCSP_INFO.NETWORK_LIST.TYPE 	No comment.

Table 10–1 (Cont.) TAP-to-EDR Mapping

TAP Field	EDR Field	Comments
Network Identifier	Serving Parties Information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVING_ ▪ PARTIES_INFO.NETWORK_LIST.IDENTIFIER LCS SP Information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.LCSP_INFO.NETWORK_LIST.IDENTIFIER 	No comment.
Network Init. PDP Context	DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.NETWORK_INITIATED_PDP	No comment.
Network Type	DETAIL.SOURCE_NETWORK_TYPE	No comment.
Number Of Channels	Basic HSCSD Parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.NUMBER_OF_CHANNELS HSCSD Parameter Modification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.PM_LIST.MAX_NUMBER_OF_CHANNELS 	No comment.
Number Of Channels Used	Basic HSCSD Parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.NUMBER_OF_CHANNELS_USED ▪ DETAIL.NUMBER_OF_UNITS HSCSD Parameter Modification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.PM_LIST.NUMBER_OF_CHANNELS_USED 	No comment.
Object Type	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.OBJECT_TYPE	No comment.
Operator Spec Information	DETAIL.OPERATOR_SPECIFIC_INFO [if Record type is record_GPRS] HEADER.OPERATOR_SPECIFIC_INFO [record_Header] TRAILER.OPERATOR_SPECIFIC_INFO [record_Trailer]	This is an optional repeating field which contains operator specific information.
Order Placed Timestamp	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.ORDER_PLACED_TIMESTAMP DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.ORDER_PLACED_UTC_TIME_OFFSET	The timestamp part of this item is mapped to DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.ORDER_PLACED_TIMESTAMP and the UTC offset part is mapped to DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.ORDER_PLACED_UTC_TIME_OFFSET.
Originating Network	DETAIL.SOURCE_NETWORK	No comment.
Paid Indicator	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.PAID_INDICATOR	A flag which shows that the Charged Party has paid for the service.

Table 10–1 (Cont.) TAP-to-EDR Mapping

TAP Field	EDR Field	Comments
Partial Type Indicator	DETAIL.LONG_DURATION_INDICATOR	No comment.
Payment Method	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.PAYMENT_METHOD	No comment.
PDP Address	DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.PDP_ADDRESS	No comment.
PDP Context Start Timestamp	DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.PDP_CONTEXT_START_TIMESTAMP DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.PDP_UTC_TIME_OFFSET	The timestamp part of this item is mapped to DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.PDP_CONTEXT_START_TIMESTAMP and the UTC offset part is mapped to DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.PDP_UTC_TIME_OFFSET.
Positioning Method	DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.POSITIONING_METHOD	No comment.
Priority Code	DETAIL.QOS_REQUESTED	No comment.
QoS Delay	QoS Requested: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.QOS_REQUESTED_DELAY ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.QOS_REQUESTED_DELAY QoS Used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.QOS_USED_DELAY ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.QOS_USED_DELAY 	No comment.
QoS Mean Throughput	QoS Requested: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.QOS_REQUESTED_MEAN_THROUGHPUT ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.QOS_REQUESTED_MEAN_THROUGHPUT QoS Used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.QOS_USED_MEAN_THROUGHPUT ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.QOS_USED_MEAN_THROUGHPUT 	No comment.

Table 10-1 (Cont.) TAP-to-EDR Mapping

TAP Field	EDR Field	Comments
QoS Peak Throughput	QoS Requested: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.QOS_REQUESTED_PEAK_THROUGHPUT ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.QOS_REQUESTED_PEAK_THROUGHPUT QoS Used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.QOS_USED_PEAK_THROUGHPUT ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.QOS_USED_PEAK_THROUGHPUT 	No comment.
QoS Precedence	QoS Requested: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.QOS_REQUESTED_PRECEDENCE ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.QOS_REQUESTED_PRECEDENCE QoS Used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.QOS_USED_PRECEDENCE ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.QOS_USED_PRECEDENCE 	No comment.
QoS Reliability	QoS Requested: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.QOS_REQUESTED_RELIABILITY ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.QOS_REQUESTED_RELIABILITY QoS Used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.QOS_USED_RELIABILITY ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.QOS_USED_RELIABILITY 	No comment.
Radio Channel Requested	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.QOS_REQUESTED ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.QOS_REQUESTED 	No comment.
Radio Channel Used	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.QOS_USED ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.QOS_USED 	No comment.
RAP File Sequence Number	Call Event Details: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.RAP_FILE_SEQ_NO Batch Control Information and Notification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ HEADER.RAP_FILE_SEQ_NO 	Must be present within groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Notification ▪ Batch Control Information

Table 10–1 (Cont.) TAP-to-EDR Mapping

TAP Field	EDR Field	Comments
Recipient	HEADER.RECIPIENT	No comment.
Recording Entity Code	<p>Service Center Usage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.ORIGINATING_SWITCH_IDENTIFICATION <p>Location Service:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.REC_ENTITY_CODE 	<p>Mandatory within groups:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Recording Entity Information ▪ Location Service ▪ Network Location ▪ Service Center Usage where it must be of type 'Service Center' <p>In the case of GPRS network usage, two or more occurrences must be present within GPRS Network Location. One occurrence must be of type 'GGSN' (see Recording Entity Type) and all other occurrences must be of type 'SGSN'.</p> <p>In the case of WLAN network usage, one occurrence must be present identifying the WLAN billing information recording entity.</p> <p>Network Location:</p> <p>Recording Entity Code is used to get corresponding Recording Entity ID. Recording Entity Code is not stored in any EDR field.</p> <p>Rec Entity Code Information:</p> <p>Recording Entity Code is used to get corresponding Recording Entity ID. Recording Entity Code is not stored in any EDR field.</p>
Release Version Number	HEADER.RELEASE_VERSION	No comment.
Requested Delivery Timestamp	<p>DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.REQUESTED_DELIVERY_TIMESTAMP</p> <p>DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.REQ_DELIVERY_UTC_TIME_OFFSET</p>	The timestamp part of this item is mapped to DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.REQUESTED_DELIVERY_TIMESTAMP, and the UTC offset part is mapped to DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.REQ_DELIVERY_UTC_TIME_OFFSET.
Requested Destination	<p>Requested Number:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_LTE_EXT.REQUESTEDNUMBER <p>Requested Public User ID:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_LTE_EXT.REQUESTEDPUBLICUSERID 	The original destination to which the customer requested to be connected.
Response Time	DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.RESPONSE_TIME	No comment.
Response Time Category	DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.RESPONSE_TIME_CATEGORY	No comment.
Sender	HEADER.SENDER	No comment.
Serving Bid	DETAIL.GEOGRAPHICAL_LOCATION	The Serving BID (Billing Identifier) is a code associated with a geographical area.
Serving Location Description	DETAIL.GEOGRAPHICAL_LOCATION	A text description giving the geographical location of the terminal equipment.

Table 10–1 (Cont.) TAP-to-EDR Mapping

TAP Field	EDR Field	Comments
Serving Network	Serving Network: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.SERVING_ ▪ NETWORK Geographical Location: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.GEOGRAPHICAL_LOCATION 	Serving Network is stored in DETAIL.GEOGRAPHICAL_LOCATION along with other concatenated comma-separated tag-value pairs from Geographical Location.
Serving Parties Information	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVING_PARTIES_INFO	This is a block.
SIM Toolkit Indicator	DETAIL.DISCOUNT_KEY	No comment.
SMS Destination Number	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.SMS_DESTINATION_NUMBER	The SMS Destination Number item contains the actual destination (intended recipient) of the SMS text message.
SMS Originator	DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.SMS_ORIGINATOR	The SMS Originator holds the identification of the actual sender of the SMS
Specification Version Number	HEADER.SPECIFICATION_VERSION_NUMBER	No comment.
Speech Version Requested	DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.SPEECH_VERSION_REQUESTED	No comment.
Speech Version Used	DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.SPEECH_VERSION_USED	No comment.
Supplementary Service Code	DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.SS_PACKET.SS_EVENT	No comment.
Supplementary Service Parameters	DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.SS_PACKET.SS_PARAMETERS	No comment.
Supplementary Service Used	DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.SS_PACKET	This is a block.
TAP Decimal Places	HEADER.TAP_DECIMAL_PLACES	No comment.
Tax Information	DETAIL.ASS_CBD.TP	This is a block.
Tax Rate Code	DETAIL.ASS_CBD.TP.TAX_CODE	Mandatory within groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Taxation ▪ Tax Information
Tax Value	DETAIL.WHOLESALE_CHARGED_TAX_VALUE DETAIL.ASS_CBD.TP.TAX_VALUE	No comment.
Taxable Amount	DETAIL.ASS_CBD.TP.TAXABLE_AMOUNT	No comment.
TeleService Code	DETAIL.BASIC_SERVICE DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.BASIC_SERVICE	The EDR fields are prefixed with 0.
Third Party Number	DETAIL.C_NUMBER DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.SS_PACKET.THIRD_PARTY_NUMBER	Present within the Third Party Information group where available.

Table 10–1 (Cont.) TAP-to-EDR Mapping

TAP Field	EDR Field	Comments
Time Band	DETAIL.ASS_CBD.CP.TIME_INTERVAL_CODE	No comment.
Total Advised Charge	TRAILER.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.TOTAL_ADVISEDCHARGE	The sum of all the advised charges associated with the corresponding currency excluding those representing a refund.
Total Advised Charge Refund	TRAILER.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.TOTAL_ADVISEDCHARGE_REFUND	The sum of all the advised charges associated with the corresponding currency representing a refund.
Total Commission	TRAILER.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.TOTAL_COMMISSION	The sum of all the commissions associated with the corresponding currency excluding those representing a refund.
Total Commission Refund	TRAILER.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.TOTAL_COMMISSION_REFUND	The sum of all the commissions associated with the corresponding currency representing a refund.
Total Discount Refund	TRAILER.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.TOTAL_DISCOUNT_REFUND	The sum of the Discount Values plus each application of a Fixed Discount Value contained in the batch representing a refund.
Total Tax Refund	TRAILER.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.TOTAL_TAX_REFUND	The sum of the Tax Values contained in the batch representing a refund.
Total Transaction Duration	Total Transaction Duration: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.TOTAL_TRANSACTION_DURATION Total Call Event Duration: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.TOTAL_CALL_EVENT_DURATION 	No comment.
Total Call Event Duration	Total Call Event Duration: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.TOTAL_CALL_EVENT_DURATION Total Transaction Duration: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.TOTAL_TRANSACTION_DURATION 	No comment.
Total Charge	TRAILER.TOTAL_CHARGE_VALUE_LIST	This is a block.
Total Charge Refund	TRAILER.TOTAL_CHARGE_VALUE_LIST.TOTAL_CHARGE_REFUND	No comment.
Total Data Volume	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.TOTAL_DATA_VOLUME	No comment.
Total Discount Value	TRAILER.TAP_TOTAL_DISCOUNT_VALUE	No comment.
Total Tax Value	TRAILER.TAP_TOTAL_TAX_VALUE	No comment.
Tracked Customer Equipment	DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKED_CUST_INFO.EQUIPMENT	This is a block.
Tracked Customer Home Id	DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKED_CUST_INFO.HOME_ID_LIST	This is a block.
Tracked Customer Identification	DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKED_CUST_INFO.ID_LIST	This is a block.
Tracked Customer Information	DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKED_CUST_INFO	This is a block.

Table 10–1 (Cont.) TAP-to-EDR Mapping

TAP Field	EDR Field	Comments
Tracked Customer Location	DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKED_CUST_INFO.LOCATION_LIST	This is a block.
Tracking Customer Equipment	DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKING_CUST_INFO.EQUIPMENT	This is a block.
Tracking Customer Home Id	DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKING_CUST_INFO.HOME_ID_LIST	This is a block.
Tracking Customer Identification	DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKING_CUST_INFO.ID_LIST	This is a block.
Tracking Customer Information	DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKING_CUST_INFO	This is a block.
Tracking Customer Location	DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKING_CUST_INFO.LOCATION_LIST	This is a block.
Tracking Frequency	DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.REQ_TRACKING_FREQUENCY DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.DEL_TRACKING_FREQUENCY	No comment.
Tracking Period	DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.TRACKING_PERIOD DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.DEL_TRACKING_PERIOD	No comment.
Transaction Authorization Code	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.TRANSACTION_AUTH_CODE	No comment.
Transaction Description Suppression	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.TRANSACTION_DESCRIPTION_SUPP	No comment.
Transaction Detail Description	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.TRANSACTION_DETAIL_DESCRIPTION	No comment.
Transaction Identifier	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.TRANSACTION_IDENTIFIER	No comment.
Transaction Short Description	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.TRANSACTION_SHORT_DESCRIPTION	No comment.
Transaction Status	DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.TRANSACTION_STATUS	No comment.
Transfer Cut Off Timestamp	HEADER.TRANSFER_CUTOFF_TIMESTAMP	No comment.
Transparency Indicator	DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.TRANSPARENCY_INDICATOR	No comment.

Table 10–1 (Cont.) TAP-to-EDR Mapping

TAP Field	EDR Field	Comments
UMTS Quality Of Service Requested	DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.UMTS_QOS_REQUESTED	<p>The EDR field contains comma-separated tag-value pairs mapped from UMTS Quality Of Service Requested.</p> <p>The tag values of the corresponding fields are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ QoSTrafficClassKey: 1 ■ QoSMaxBitRateUpLnKey: 2 ■ QoSMaxBitRateDownLnKey: 3 ■ QoSGuaranteedBitRateDownLnKey: 4 ■ QoSGuaranteedBitRateUpLnKey: 5 ■ QoSAllocRetenPriorityKey: 6
UMTS Quality Of Service Used	DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.UMTS_QOS_USED	<p>The EDR field contains comma-separated tag-value pairs mapped from UMTS Quality Of Service Used.</p> <p>The tag values of the corresponding fields are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ QoSTrafficClassKey: 1 ■ QoSMaxBitRateUpLnKey: 2 ■ QoSMaxBitRateDownLnKey: 3 ■ QoSGuaranteedBitRateDownLnKey: 4 ■ QoSGuaranteedBitRateUpLnKey: 5 ■ QoSAllocRetenPriorityKey: 6
User Protocol Indicator	DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.USER_PROTOCOL_INDICATOR	No comment.
UTC Time Offset	<p>File Creation Timestamp:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ HEADER.UTC_TIME_OFFSET <p>Earliest Call Timestamp:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ TRAILER.FIRST_CHARGING_UTC_TIME_OFFSET <p>Latest Call Timestamp</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ TRAILER.LAST_CHARGING_UTC_TIME_OFFSET 	<p>Mandatory within items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ File Creation Timestamp ■ Earliest Call Timestamp ■ Latest Call Timestamp <p>Mandatory within UTC Time Offset Information.</p>

Table 10–1 (Cont.) TAP-to-EDR Mapping

TAP Field	EDR Field	Comments
UTC Time Offset Code	Actual Delivery Timestamp: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <code>DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.ACT_DELIVERY_UTC_TIME_OFFSET</code> Order Placed Timestamp: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <code>DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.ORDER_PLACED_UTC_TIME_OFFSET</code> Requested Delivery Time Stamp: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <code>DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.REQ_DELIVERY_UTC_TIME_OFFSET</code> LCS Request Timestamp: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <code>DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.LCS_REQ_UTC_OFFSET</code> 	Mandatory within UTC Time Offset Information. Mandatory within items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Call Event Start Timestamp ▪ Charging Timestamp ▪ Charge Detail Timestamp ▪ Deposit Timestamp ▪ Completion Timestamp ▪ Order Placed Timestamp ▪ Requested Delivery Timestamp ▪ Actual Delivery Timestamp ▪ LCS Request Timestamp ▪ PDP Context Start Timestamp In Date Time group, UTC Time Offset Code is only used to get corresponding UTC Time Offset, but is not mapped to any EDR field.
Value Added Service Used	<code>DETAIL.ASS_VAS_EXT</code>	This is a block.
VAS Code	<code>DETAIL.ASS_VAS_EXT.VAS_CODE</code> <code>DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.VAS_PRODUCT_CODE</code>	No comment.
Vertical Accuracy Delivered	<code>DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.V_ACCURACY_DELIVERED</code>	No comment.
Vertical Accuracy Requested	<code>DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.V_ACCURACY_REQUESTED</code>	No comment.

EDR-to-TAP Mapping

When generating output TAP files, BRM maps EDR container fields to the fields in TAP output files. [Table 10–2](#) lists the EDR and TAP field mappings that BRM uses when producing the output files.

Note: Some of the fields in the EDR container file, such as `DETAIL.UTC_TIME_OFFSET`, can provide data to different fields in the output TAP file.

Table 10–2 EDR-to-TAP Mapping

EDR Field	TAP Field	Comments
<code>DETAIL.A_NUMBER</code>	MSISDN	No comment.
<code>DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_EXT</code>	CAMEL Service Used	This is a block.
<code>DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_EXT.CAMEL_INITIATED_CF_INDICATOR</code>	Camel Initiated CF Indicator	No comment.

Table 10-2 (Cont.) EDR-to-TAP Mapping

EDR Field	TAP Field	Comments
DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_ EXT.CAMEL_MODIFICATION_ LIST	Camel Modification	Comma-separated list.
DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_ EXT.CAMEL_REFERENCE_ NUMBER	Camel Call Reference	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_EXT.CSE_ INFORMATION	CSE Information	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_ CAMEL_EXT.DEFAULT_CALL_ HANDLING_INDICATOR	Default Call Handling Indicator	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_EXT.DEST_ GPRS_APN_ADDRESS	GPRS Destination	The EDR field contains concatenated and comma-separated values of Access Point Name NI and Access Point Name OI.
DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_EXT.DEST_ GPRS_PDP_REMOTE_ADDRESS	Remote Pdp Address List	Comma-separated list.
DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_EXT.DEST_ GSMW_NUMBER	Camel Destination Number	International Access Code prefixes the EDR field.
DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_ EXT.RECORD_NUMBER	Tax Information List	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_ EXT.SERVER_TYPE_OF_NUMBER	Camel Invocation Fee	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_EXT.DEST_ GSMW_NUMBER_ORIGINAL	Camel Destination Number	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_EXT.MSC_ ADDRESS	Camel Msc Address	International Access Code prefixes the EDR field.
DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_ EXT.SERVER_ADDRESS	Camel Server Address	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_ EXT.SERVICE_KEY	CAMEL Service Key	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CAMEL_ EXT.SERVICE_LEVEL	CAMEL Service Level	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_ CBD.CP.CHARGEABLE_ QUANTITY_VALUE	Chargeable Units	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CBD.CP.CHARGED_ AMOUNT_VALUE	Charge	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CBD.CP.CHARGING_ START_TIMESTAMP DETAIL.UTC_TIME_OFFSET	Charging Timestamp	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CBD.CP.DAY_CODE	Day Category	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CBD.CP.EXCHANGE_ RATE	Exchange Rate Code	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CBD.CP.GRANTED_ DISCOUNT_AMOUNT_VALUE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Discount Value ■ Discount Code 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CBD.CP.IMPACT_ CATEGORY	Charge Type	No comment.

Table 10-2 (Cont.) EDR-to-TAP Mapping

EDR Field	TAP Field	Comments
DETAIL.ASS_CBD.CP.PRODUCTCODE_USED	VAS: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ VasShortDesc for the corresponding VAS Code Camel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Hard coded to CAMEL 	In Charge Detail Group, values that are mapped to the EDR field depend on the service type: VAS or Camel.
DETAIL.ASS_CBD.CP.ROUNDED_QUANTITY_VALUE	Charged Units	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CBD.CP.TIME_INTERVAL_CODE	Time Band	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CBD.TP	Tax Information	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_CBD.TP.CHARGE_TYPE	Charge Type	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CBD.TP.TAX_CODE	Tax Rate Code	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CBD.TP.TAX_VALUE	Tax Value	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CBD.TP.TAXABLE_AMOUNT	Taxable Amount	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.ACTUAL_DELIVERY_TIMESTAMP DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.ACT_DELIVERY_UTC_TIME_OFFSET	Actual Delivery Timestamp	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO	Charged Party Information	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO.EQUIPMENT	Charged Party Equipment	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO.EQUIPMENT.IDENTIFIER	Charged Party Equipment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment Id 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO.EQUIPMENT.TYPE	Charged Party Equipment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment ID Type 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO.HOMEID_LIST	Charged Party Home Identification	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO.HOMEID_LIST.IDENTIFIER	Charged Party Home Identification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Home Identifier 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO.HOMEID_LIST.TYPE	Charged Party Home Identification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Home ID Type 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO.ID_LIST	Charged Party Identification	This is a block.

Table 10-2 (Cont.) EDR-to-TAP Mapping

EDR Field	TAP Field	Comments
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO.ID_LIST.IDENTIFIER	Charged Party Identifier	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO.ID_LIST.TYPE	Charged Party ID Type	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO.LOCATION_LIST	Charged Party Location	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO.LOCATION_LIST.IDENTIFIER	Charged Party Location: ■ Location Identifier	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.CHARGED_PARTY_INFO.LOCATION_LIST.TYPE	Charged Party Location: ■ Location ID Type	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.ORDER_PLACED_TIMESTAMP DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.ORDER_PLACED_UTC_TIME_OFFSET	Order Placed Timestamp	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.RECORD_NUMBER	Keeps the number of records of content Transaction.	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.REQUESTED_DELIVERY_TIMESTAMP DETAIL.UTC_TIME_OFFSET	Requested Delivery Timestamp	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST	Content Service Used	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.ADVISED_CHARGE	Advised Charge	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.ADVISED_CHARGE_CURRENCY	Advised Charge Currency	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.CHARGE_REFUND_INDICATOR	Charge Refund Indicator	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.COMMISSION	Commission	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.CONTENT_CHARGING_POINT	Content Charging Point	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.CONTENT_TRANSACTION_CODE	Content Transaction Code	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.CONTENT_TRANSACTION_TYPE	Content Transaction Type	No comment.

Table 10-2 (Cont.) EDR-to-TAP Mapping

EDR Field	TAP Field	Comments
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.DATA_VOLUME_INCOMING	Data Volume Incoming	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.DATA_VOLUME_OUTGOING	Data Volume Outgoing	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.OBJECT_TYPE	Object Type	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.PAID_INDICATOR	Paid Indicator	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.PAYMENT_METHOD	Payment Method	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.TOTAL_DATA_VOLUME	Total Data Volume	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.TRANSACTION_AUTH_CODE	Transaction Authorization Code	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.TRANSACTION_DESCRIPTION_SUPP	Transaction Description Suppression	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.TRANSACTION_DETAIL_DESCRIPTION	Transaction Detail Description	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.TRANSACTION_IDENTIFIER	Transaction Identifier	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVICE_USED_LIST.TRANSACTION_SHORT_DESCRIPTION	Transaction Short Description	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVING_PARTIES_INFO	Serving Parties Information	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVING_PARTIES_INFO.ISP_LIST	Internet Service Provider	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVING_PARTIES_INFO.ISP_LIST.IDENTIFIER	ISP Identifier	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVING_PARTIES_INFO.ISP_LIST.TYPE	ISP ID Type	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVING_PARTIES_INFO.NETWORK_LIST	Network	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVING_PARTIES_INFO.NETWORK_LIST.IDENTIFIER	Serving Parties Info Block: ■ Network Identifier	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVING_PARTIES_INFO.NETWORK_LIST.TYPE	Serving Parties Info Block: ■ Network ID Type	No comment.

Table 10-2 (Cont.) EDR-to-TAP Mapping

EDR Field	TAP Field	Comments
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVING_PARTIES_INFO.PROVIDER_LIST	Content Provider	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVING_PARTIES_INFO.PROVIDER_LIST.IDENTIFIER	Content Provider Block: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Content Provider Identifier 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVING_PARTIES_INFO.PROVIDER_LIST.TYPE	Content Provider Block: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Content Provider Id Type 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.SERVING_PARTIES_INFO.PROVIDER_NAME	Content Provider Name	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.TOTAL_TRANSACTION_DURATION	Total Transaction Duration	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_CONT_EXT.TRANSACTION_STATUS	Transaction Status	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.A_NUMBER_USER	MSISDN	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.APN_ADDRESS	GPRS Destination Group: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Access Point Name NI, if Camel option is not set. ■ Access Point Name OI, if Camel option is not set. 	The EDR field contains concatenated and comma-separated values of Access Point Name NI and Access Point Name OI.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.CELL_ID	Cell Identity	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.CHARGING_ID	Charging ID	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.DEVICE_NUMBER	IMEI	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GGSN_ADDRESS	Recording Entity ID	Rec Entity Code Element Group. Recording Entity Code is used to get corresponding Recording Entity ID. The obtained Recording Entity ID is stored in the EDR field.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET	GPRS Service Used	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.CHARGING_START_TIMESTAMP DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.UTC_TIME_OFFSET	Charging Timestamp	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.QOS_REQUESTED_DELAY	QoS Requested: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ QoS Delay 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.QOS_REQUESTED_MEAN_THROUGHPUT	QoS Requested: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ QoS Mean Throughput 	No comment.

Table 10-2 (Cont.) EDR-to-TAP Mapping

EDR Field	TAP Field	Comments
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.QOS_REQUESTED_PEAK_THROUGHPUT	QoS Requested: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> QoS Peak Throughput 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.QOS_REQUESTED_PRECEDENCE	QoS Requested: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> QoS Precedence 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.QOS_REQUESTED_RELIABILITY	QoS Requested: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> QoS Reliability 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.QOS_USED_DELAY	QoS Used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> QoS Delay 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.QOS_USED_MEAN_THROUGHPUT	QoS Used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> QoS Mean Throughput 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.QOS_USED_PEAK_THROUGHPUT	QoS Used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> QoS Peak Throughput 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.QOS_USED_PRECEDENCE	QoS Used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> QoS Precedence 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.QOS_USED_RELIABILITY	QoS Used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> QoS Reliability 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.UMTS_QOS_REQUESTED	UMTS Quality Of Service Requested	<p>The EDR field is mapped into concatenated and comma-separated tag-value pairs in UMTS Quality Of Service Requested.</p> <p>The tag values of the corresponding fields are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> QosTrafficClassKey: 1 QosMaxBitRateUpLnKey: 2 QosMaxBitRateDownLnKey: 3 QosGuaranteedBitRateDownLnKey: 4 QosGuaranteedBitRateUpLnKey: 5 QosAllocRetenPriorityKey: 6
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.UMTS_QOS_USED	UMTS Quality Of Service Used	<p>The EDR field is mapped into concatenated and comma-separated tag-value pairs in UMTS Quality Of Service Used.</p> <p>The tag values of the corresponding fields are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> QosTrafficClassKey: 1 QosMaxBitRateUpLnKey: 2 QosMaxBitRateDownLnKey: 3 QosGuaranteedBitRateDownLnKey: 4 QosGuaranteedBitRateUpLnKey: 5 QosAllocRetenPriorityKey: 6
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.UTC_TIME_OFFSET	Charging Timestamp	No comment.

Table 10-2 (Cont.) EDR-to-TAP Mapping

EDR Field	TAP Field	Comments
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.VOLUME_RECEIVED	Data Volume Incoming	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.GS_PACKET.VOLUME_SENT	Data Volume Outgoing	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.LOCATION_AREA_INDICATOR	Location Area Code	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.NETWORK_INITIATED_PDP	Network Initiated PDP Context	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.ORIGINATING_SWITCH_IDENTIFICATION	Recording Entity ID	Rec Entity Code Element. Recording Entity Code is used to get corresponding Recording Entity ID. The Recording Entity ID is stored in the EDR field.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.PDP_ADDRESS	PDP Address	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.PDP_CONTEXT_START_TIMESTAMP DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.PDP_UTC_TIME_OFFSET	PDP Context Start Timestamp	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.PORT_NUMBER	IMSI	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.SERVICE_USED_CHARGING_START_TIMESTAMP DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.SERVICE_USED_UTC_TIME_OFFSET	GGPRS Service Used Block: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Charging Timestamp 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.SGSN_ADDRESS	Recording Entity ID	Rec Entity Code Element. Recording Entity Code is used to get corresponding Recording Entity ID. Recording Entity ID is stored in the EDR field.
DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.SGSN_INFO_LIST.SGSN_ADDRESS DETAIL.ASS_GPRS_EXT.WLAN_ADDRESS	Recording Entity ID	Rec Entity Code Element. The Recording Entity code is used to get corresponding Recording Entity ID. The Recording Entity ID is stored in the EDR field.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.A_NUMBER_USER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ MSISDN ■ Third Party Number 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BASIC_DUAL_SERVICE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Dual Teleservice Code ■ Dual Bearer Service Code 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The EDR field is prefixed with 0. ■ The EDR field is prefixed with 1.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic Service ■ Basic Service Used 	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.AIUR_REQUESTED	Air Interface User Rate Requested	No comment.

Table 10-2 (Cont.) EDR-to-TAP Mapping

EDR Field	TAP Field	Comments
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.CHARGING_START_TIMESTAMP DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.UTC_TIME_OFFSET	Charging Timestamp	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.FNUR	Fixed Network User Rate	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.CHANNEL_CODING_OK_LIST	Channel Coding Acceptable	The EDR field is mapped as a comma-separated list of channel coding.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.CHANNEL_CODING_USED	Channel Coding Used	The EDR field is mapped as a comma-separated list of channel coding.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.NUMBER_OF_CHANNELS	Number Of Channels	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.NUMBER_OF_CHANNELS_USED	Number Of Channels Used	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.PM_LIST	Basic HSCSD Parameters	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.PM_LIST	HSCSD Parameter Modification	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.PM_LIST.AIUR	Air Interface User Rate Requested	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.PM_LIST.CHANNEL_CODING_USED	Channel Coding Used	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.PM_LIST.INITIATING_PARTY	Initiating Party	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.PM_LIST.MAX_NUMBER_OF_CHANNELS	Number Of Channels	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.PM_LIST.MODIFICATION_TIMESTAMP DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.PM_LIST.UTC_TIME_OFFSET	Modification Timestamp	No comment.

Table 10-2 (Cont.) EDR-to-TAP Mapping

EDR Field	TAP Field	Comments
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.HSCSD_INFO_PACKET.PM_LIST.NUMBER_OF_CHANNELS_USED	Number Of Channels Used	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.QOS_REQUESTED	Radio Channel Requested	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.QOS_USED	Radio Channel Used	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.SPEECH_VERSION_REQUESTED	Speech Version Requested	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.SPEECH_VERSION_USED	Speech Version Used	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.TRANSPARENCY_INDICATOR	Transparency Indicator	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.BS_PACKET.USER_PROTOCOL_INDICATOR	User Protocol Indicator	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.CELL_ID	Cell Identity	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.DEVICE_NUMBER	IMEI or ESN	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.DIALED_DIGITS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Dialed Digits ■ MSISDN, in MTC and SCU groups 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.LOCATION_AREA_INDICATOR	Location Area Code	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.MS_CLASS_MARK	Mobile Station Classmark	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.NUMBER_OF_SS_PACKETS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Number of Supplementary Service Used blocks ■ Number of Supplementary Service Used Event blocks 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.ORIGINATING_SWITCH_IDENTIFICATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Location Information ■ Recording Entity ID 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.PORT_NUMBER	IMSI	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.SERVING_NETWORK	Serving Network	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.SS_PACKET	Supplementary Service Used	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.SS_PACKET.ACTION_CODE	Supplementary Service Action Code	No comment.

Table 10-2 (Cont.) EDR-to-TAP Mapping

EDR Field	TAP Field	Comments
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.SS_PACKET.BASIC_SERVICE_CODE_LIST	Basic Service Code SS	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.SS_PACKET.CLIR_INDICATOR	CLIR Status Indicator	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.SS_PACKET.SS_EVENT	Supplementary Service Code	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.SS_PACKET.SS_PARAMETERS	Supplementary Service Parameters	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.SS_PACKET.THIRD_PARTY_NUMBER	Third Party Number	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_GSMW_EXT.SS_PACKET.UTC_TIME_OFFSET	UTC Time Offset	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.CALL_REFERENCE	Call Reference	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.LCSP_INFO	LCS SP Information	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.LCSP_INFO.ID_LIST	LCS SP Identification	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.LCSP_INFO.ID_LIST.IDENTIFIER	LCS SP Identification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Content Provider Identifier 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.LCSP_INFO.ID_LIST.TYPE	LCS SP Identification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Content Provider ID Type 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.LCSP_INFO.ISP_LIST	Internet Service Provider	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.LCSP_INFO.ISP_LIST.IDENTIFIER	LCS SP Information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ISP Identifier 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.LCSP_INFO.ISP_LIST.TYPE	LCS SP Information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ISP ID Type 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.LCSP_INFO.NETWORK_LIST.IDENTIFIER	LCS SP Information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Network Identifier 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.LCSP_INFO.NETWORK_LIST.TYPE	LCS SP Information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Network ID Type 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.REC_ENTITY_CODE	Location Service: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Recording Entity Code 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE	Location Service Usage	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.AGE_OF_LOCATION	Age Of Location	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.DEL_TRACKING_FREQUENCY	Tracking Frequency	No comment.

Table 10-2 (Cont.) EDR-to-TAP Mapping

EDR Field	TAP Field	Comments
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.DEL_TRACKING_PERIOD	Tracking Period	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.H_ACCURACY_DELIVERED	Horizontal Accuracy Delivered	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.H_ACCURACY_REQUESTED	Horizontal Accuracy Requested	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.LCS_REQUEST_TIMESTAMP DETAIL.UTC_TIME_OFFSET	LCS Request Timestamp	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.LCS_TRANS_STATUS	LCS Transaction Status	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.POSITIONING_METHOD	Positioning Method	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.REQ_TRACKING_FREQUENCY	Tracking Frequency	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.RESPONSE_TIME	Response Time	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.RESPONSE_TIME_CATEGORY	Response Time Category	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.TRACKING_PERIOD	Tracking Period	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.V_ACCURACY_DELIVERED	Vertical Accuracy Delivered	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.SERVICE_USAGE.V_ACCURACY_REQUESTED	Vertical Accuracy Requested	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKED_CUST_INFO	Tracked Customer Information	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKED_CUST_INFO.EQUIPMENT	Tracked Customer Equipment	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKED_CUST_INFO.EQUIPMENT.IDENTIFIER	Tracked Customer Equipment: ■ Equipment Id	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKED_CUST_INFO.EQUIPMENT.TYPE	Tracked Customer Equipment: ■ Equipment ID Type	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKED_CUST_INFO.HOME_ID_LIST	Tracked Customer Home Id	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_EXT.TRACKED_CUST_INFO.HOME_ID_LIST.IDENTIFIER	Tracked Customer Home Id: ■ Home Identifier	No comment.

Table 10-2 (Cont.) EDR-to-TAP Mapping

EDR Field	TAP Field	Comments
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_ EXT.TRACKED_CUST_ INFO.HOME_ID_LIST.TYPE	Tracked Customer Home Id: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ HomeIDType 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_ EXT.TRACKED_CUST_INFO.ID_ LIST	Tracked Customer Identification	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_ EXT.TRACKED_CUST_INFO.ID_ LIST.IDENTIFIER	Tracked Customer Identification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer Identifier 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_ EXT.TRACKED_CUST_INFO.ID_ LIST.TYPE	Tracked Customer Identification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer ID Type 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_ EXT.TRACKED_CUST_ INFO.LOCATION_LIST	Tracked Customer Location	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_ EXT.TRACKED_CUST_ INFO.LOCATION_ LIST.IDENTIFIER	Tracked Customer Location: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Location Identifier 	
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_ EXT.TRACKED_CUST_ INFO.LOCATION_LIST.TYPE	Tracked Customer Location: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Location ID Type 	
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_ EXT.TRACKING_CUST_INFO	Tracking Customer Information	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_ EXT.TRACKING_CUST_ INFO.EQUIPMENT	Tracking Customer Equipment	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_ EXT.TRACKING_CUST_ INFO.EQUIPMENT.IDENTIFIER	Tracking Customer Equipment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment ID 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_ EXT.TRACKING_CUST_ INFO.EQUIPMENT.TYPE	Tracking Customer Equipment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment ID Type 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_ EXT.TRACKING_CUST_ INFO.HOME_ID_LIST	Tracking Customer Home ID	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_ EXT.TRACKING_CUST_ INFO.HOME_ID_LIST.IDENTIFIER	Tracking Customer Home ID: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Home Identifier 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_ EXT.TRACKING_CUST_ INFO.HOME_ID_LIST.TYPE	Tracking Customer Home ID: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Home ID Type 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_ EXT.TRACKING_CUST_INFO.ID_ LIST	Tracking Customer Identification	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_ EXT.TRACKING_CUST_INFO.ID_ LIST.IDENTIFIER	Tracking Customer Identification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer Identifier 	No comment.

Table 10-2 (Cont.) EDR-to-TAP Mapping

EDR Field	TAP Field	Comments
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_ EXT.TRACKING_CUST_INFO.ID_ LIST.TYPE	Tracking Customer Identification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer ID Type 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_ EXT.TRACKING_CUST_ INFO.LOCATION_LIST	Tracking Customer Location	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_ EXT.TRACKING_CUST_ INFO.LOCATION_ LIST.IDENTIFIER	Tracking Customer Location: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Location Identifier 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LOCN_ EXT.TRACKING_CUST_ INFO.LOCATION_LIST.TYPE	Tracking Customer Location: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Location ID Type 	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_LTE_ EXT.REQUESTEDNUMBER	Requested Destination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Requested Number 	The EDR value is populated only for the Mobile Session (MO Voice Over LTE) events.
DETAIL.ASS_LTE_ EXT.REQUESTEDPUBLICUSERID	Requested Destination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Requested Public User ID 	The EDR value is populated only for the Mobile Session (MO Voice Over LTE) events.
DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT.CLIR_INDICATOR	CLIR Indicator	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT.GUARANTEED_BIT_RATE	Guaranteed Bit Rate	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT.HSCSD_INDICATOR	HSCSD Indicator	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT.MAXIMUM_BIT_RATE	Maximum Bit Rate	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT.MOBILE_DIR_NUMBER	Mobile Directory Number	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT.MOBILE_ID_NUMBER	Mobile ID Number	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT.NETWORKACCESS_ IDENTIFIER	Network Access Identifier	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.RAP_ FILE_SEQ_NO	File Sequence Number	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.SMS_ DESTINATION_NUMBER	SMS Destination Number	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.SMS_ ORIGINATOR	SMS Originator	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT.HOME_BID	Home Bid	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_ EXT.HOMELLOCATION_ DESCRIPTION	Home Location Description	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_ROAMING_EXT.ISM_ SIGNALLING_CONTEXT	ISM Signalling Context	No comment.

Table 10-2 (Cont.) EDR-to-TAP Mapping

EDR Field	TAP Field	Comments
DETAIL.ASS_VAS_EXT	Value Added Service Used	This is a block.
DETAIL.ASS_VAS_EXT.UTC_TIME_OFFSET	UTC Time Offset	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_VAS_EXT.VAS_CODE	VAS Code	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_VAS_EXT.VAS_DESC	VAS Description	No comment.
DETAIL.ASS_VAS_EXT.VAS_SHORT_DESC	VAS Short Description	No comment.
DETAIL.B_NUMBER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Called Number ■ Calling Number ■ Non Charged Number 	International Access Code prefixes the EDR field.
DETAIL.BASIC_SERVICE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ TeleService Code ■ Bearer Service Code 	No comment.
DETAIL.C_NUMBER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Third Party Number ■ Dialed Digits 	No comment.
DETAIL.CALL_COMPLETION_INDICATOR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Cause For Termination ■ Message Status 	<p>The EDR field is mapped to different TAP fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Service Center Usage Group. The EDR field is mapped to Message Status. If the value is less than 10, it is prefixed with 0. ■ GPRS/Mobile Originated/ Mobile Terminated Group. The EDR field is mapped to Cause for Termination. If the value is less than 10, it is prefixed with 0.
DETAIL.CALLED_COUNTRY_CODE	Called Country Code	No comment.
DETAIL.CHARGING_END_TIMESTAMP DETAIL.UTC_TIME_OFFSET	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Completion Timestamp ■ Call Event Start Time Stamp ■ Charging Time Stamp (MSS, SCU, and VAS) 	When the EDR is mapped to Completion Timestamp, the DETAIL.UTC_TIME_OFFSET part is not stored.
DETAIL.CHARGING_START_TIMESTAMP DETAIL.UTC_TIME_OFFSET	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Deposit Timestamp ■ Charging Timestamp ■ Call Event Start Timestamp 	No comment.
DETAIL.CONNECT_SUB_TYPE	Call Type Level 3	No comment.
DETAIL.CONNECT_TYPE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Call Type Level 1 ■ Call Type Level 2 	Contents of the EDR field are mapped as concatenated items to Call Type Level 1 and Call Type Level 2.

Table 10-2 (Cont.) EDR-to-TAP Mapping

EDR Field	TAP Field	Comments
DETAIL.DESCRPTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Called Place ■ Called Region ■ Message Description Code 	Destination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Contents of the EDR field are mapped as concatenated comma-separated values into Called Place and Called Region. SCU Charge Type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The EDR field mapped to Message Description corresponds to the Message Description Code present in SCU Charge Type.
DETAIL.DESTINATION_NETWORK	Destination Network	No comment.
DETAIL.DISCOUNT_KEY	SIM Toolkit Indicator	No comment.
DETAIL.DURATION	Total Call Event Duration	No comment.
DETAIL.FRAUD_MONITOR_INDICATOR	Fraud Monitor Indicator	No comment.
DETAIL.GEOGRAPHICAL_LOCATION	Geographical Location	Contents of the EDR field are mapped as comma-separated tag-value pairs. The tag values of the corresponding fields are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ServingNetwork: 1 ■ ServingBID: 2 ■ ServingLocationDescription: 3 ■ Longitude: 4 ■ Latitude: 5
DETAIL.INTERN_A_NUMBER_ZONE	MSISDN	No comment.
DETAIL.LONG_DURATION_INDICATOR	Partial Type Indicator	No comment.
DETAIL.OPERATOR_SPECIFIC_INFO	Operator Specific Information	No comment.
DETAIL.QOS_REQUESTED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Priority Code ■ Radio Channel Requested 	No comment.
DETAIL.QOS_USED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Message Type ■ Radio Channel Used 	No comment.
DETAIL.RAP_FILE_SEQ_NO	RAP File Sequence Number	No comment.
DETAIL.SOURCE_NETWORK	Originating Network	No comment.
DETAIL.SOURCE_NETWORK_TYPE	Network Type	No comment.

Table 10-2 (Cont.) EDR-to-TAP Mapping

EDR Field	TAP Field	Comments
DETAIL.USAGE_CLASS	GPRS Chargeable Subscriber: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Charging Characteristics SCU Basic Information, Call Originator: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ CLIR Status Indicator 	No comment.
DETAIL.USAGE_DIRECTION	Charged Party Status	No comment.
DETAIL.UTC_TIME_OFFSET	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Charging Timestamp ▪ LCS Request Timestamp ▪ Actual Delivery Timestamp ▪ Requested Delivery Timestamp ▪ Order Placed Timestamp ▪ Completion Timestamp ▪ Deposit Timestamp ▪ Call Event Start Timestamp 	No comment.
DETAIL.VOLUME_RECEIVED	Data Volume Incoming	No comment.
DETAIL.VOLUME_SENT	Data Volume Outgoing	No comment.
DETAIL.WHOLESALE_CHARGED_TAX_RATE	Tax Rate Code	No comment.
DETAIL.WHOLESALE_CHARGED_TAX_VALUE	Tax Value	No comment.
DETAIL.ZONE_DESCRIPTION	Distance Charge Band Code	No comment.
HEADER.CREATION_TIMESTAMP HEADER.UTC_TIME_OFFSET	File Creation Timestamp	No comment.
HEADER.DATA_TYPE_INDICATOR	File Type Indicator	No comment.
HEADER.OPERATOR_SPECIFIC_INFO	Operator Specific Information	No comment.
HEADER.RAP_FILE_SEQ_NO	RAP File Sequence Number	No comment.
HEADER.RECIPIENT	Recipient	No comment.
HEADER.SENDER	Sender	No comment.
HEADER.SEQUENCE_NUMBER	File Sequence Number	No comment.
HEADER.SPECIFICATION_VERSION_NUMBER	Specification Version Number	No comment.
HEADER.TAP_DECIMAL_PLACES	TAP Decimal Places	No comment.

Table 10-2 (Cont.) EDR-to-TAP Mapping

EDR Field	TAP Field	Comments
HEADER.TRANSFER_CUTOFF_TIMESTAMP HEADER.UTC_TIME_OFFSET	Transfer Cut Off Timestamp	No comment.
HEADER.TRANSMISSION_DATE HEADER.UTC_TIME_OFFSET	File Available Timestamp	No comment.
TRAILER.LAST_START_TIMESTAMP TRAILER.LAST_CHARGING_UTC_TIME_OFFSET	Latest Call Timestamp	No comment.
TRAILER.OPERATOR_SPECIFIC_INFO	Operator Specific Information	No comment.
TRAILER.TAP_TOTAL_DISCOUNT_VALUE	Total Discount Value	No comment.
TRAILER.TAP_TOTAL_NUMBER_OF_RECORDS	Call Event Details Count	No comment.
TRAILER.TAP_TOTAL_TAX_VALUE	Total Tax Value	No comment.
TRAILER.TOTAL_CHARGE_VALUE_LIST.CHARGE_TYPE	Charge Type	No comment.
TRAILER.TOTAL_CHARGE_VALUE_LIST.TOTAL_CHARGE_REFUND	Total Charge Refund	No comment.

Rating CIBER Roaming Usage Events

This chapter describes how to set up the Oracle Communications Billing and Revenue Management (BRM) Pipeline Manager for rating CIBER events.

For information about pipeline rating, see "About Pipeline Rating" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

About Processing CIBER OCC Records

Other charges and credits (OCC) records are CIBER records of types 50 and 52. When you configure a pipeline to create CIBER OCC records, one OCC record is generated for each day that a roaming subscriber makes one or more calls from a visited network. By default, a CIBER OCC record is created only for the first call processed for a subscriber for a particular day, with the day beginning at 12:00 a.m.

To generate CIBER OCC records for network operators, you configure the following components:

1. Use Pricing Center to specify that CIBER OCC records are generated for network operators. See "[About Generating CIBER OCC Records for Network Operators](#)".
2. Configure the FCT_CiberOcc function module to create CIBER OCC records. See "FCT_CiberOcc" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Use the EdrNetworkModel entry to specify the network model, which identifies the home network to use for the pipeline. Use the value you entered in the Code field in Pricing Center when defining network models. See the discussion of defining a network model in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.

3. Configure the FCT_DuplicateCheck function module to set an EDR field for duplicate EDRs. This field is checked by the FCT_CiberOcc module to determine whether to create an OCC record. See "[Configuring Duplicate Check for CIBER OCC Records](#)" and "FCT_DuplicateCheck" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Note: To rate CIBER records, an EDR must be able to contain multiple charge packets. To enable this, create price models with multiple RUMs. See "About Pipeline Price Models" in *BRM Setting Up Pricing and Rating*.

CIBER OCC records are created only when the call record being processed by FCT_CiberOcc has OCC-associated charges. The type of call record determines which OCC record type is generated as shown in [Table 11-1](#):

Table 11–1 Call Record type

Call record type	Type of OCC record generated
10, 20, 30	50
22, 32	52
Other call records	No OCC record is generated.

If a combination of these types occur for a subscriber on the same day, the type of OCC record created is based on the first processed call record.

About Generating CIBER OCC Records for Network Operators

You use Pricing Center to specify whether to generate CIBER records for other charges and credits (OCC records) during outcollect processing. These records let you apply surcharges when your partner's roaming customers make calls from your network.

To specify that CIBER OCC records be generated for a network operator, see the discussion of generating CIBER OCC records for the network operator in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.

Configuring Duplicate Check for CIBER OCC Records

You can avoid creating duplicate OCC records by configuring the FCT_CiberOcc module to work with the FCT_DuplicateCheck module.

1. Determine which field you want to use for duplicate check. Typically, this field is `DETAIL.ASS_CIBER_EXT.NO_OCC`. If you use a different field, it must be an Integer value.
2. Enter the field name in the FCT_CiberOcc module **NoOCCField** registry entry:

```
NoOCCField = DETAIL.ASS_CIBER_EXT.NO_OCC
```

3. Enter the same field name in the FCT_DuplicateCheck module **DuplicateIndicatorField** registry entry:

```
DuplicateIndicatorField = DETAIL.ASS_CIBER_EXT.NO_OCC
```

See "FCT_DuplicateCheck" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Changing the Default Time Scheme

A CIBER OCC record is generated only for the first call processed for a subscriber for the day, with the day beginning at 12:00 a.m. You can customize this feature to use another time scheme for all system identification numbers (SIDs). However, you cannot specify different time schemes for different SIDs.

To use another time scheme:

1. Define a new EDR field that records an attribute of the call date and time.
This field will be used to determine whether to generate an OCC record. For example, record a value between 1 and 12 to generate an OCC record once per month, or record a value between 1 and 52 to generate a weekly OCC record.
2. Write an iScript that sets a value in the new EDR field based on the call date. (See "Creating iScripts and iRules" in *BRM Developer's Guide*.) This iScript must be executed in the pipeline before the FCT_DuplicateCheck module.

3. Specify the new EDR field for duplicate checking in the **Fields** entry in the FCT_DuplicateCheck module registry. See "FCT_DuplicateCheck" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
4. Specify the values that describe the new time interval in the **OCCIntervalIndicator** and **OCCDescription** entries in the FCT_CiberOcc module registry. See FCT_CiberOcc in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

- The **OCCDescription** entry specifies the service associated with the OCC.

This value is entered in the OCC_DESCRIPTION field in the ASSOCIATED_CIBER_EXTENSION block of the OCC record created.

Important: This field must not contain spaces. If you require spaces in the description, write an iScript to populate this field.

- The **OCCIntervalIndicator** field specifies the interval at which the associated OCC record is generated.

Important: To use an interval other than the default (daily), you must customize this feature. See "[Changing the Default Time Scheme](#)".

Possible values:

1 = Event (Generates an OCC record based on an event.)

2 = Hourly

3 = Daily

4 = Weekly

5 = Monthly

This value is entered in the OCC_INTERVAL_INDICATOR field in the ASSOCIATED_CIBER_EXTENSION block of the OCC record.

5. Change the DETAIL.ASS_CIBER_EXT.OCC_END_DATE field in the OCC record to the date or time specific to your needs. By default, this field is set to the value of OCC_START_DATE to apply a daily surcharge.

Note: You can change the field by writing an iScript.

About Finding the Rate Plan for CIBER Records

To ensure that a rate plan is selected for every CIBER record, you must define a default Interconnect (IC) Product for source networks. IC products are linked to rate plans. If a search for a corresponding rate plan can not be found for the source network, the rate plan for the default IC Product is used.

You configure IC Products in Pricing Center. To configure default IC products for source networks:

1. In Pricing Center, go to the **Interconnect Product Configuration** tab. See the discussion of configuring an interconnect product in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.

2. For every IC Product Configuration that has a value in the **Source Network** entry, add a new IC Product Configuration. In the new IC Product Configuration, specify the same value for **Source Network** and enter **.*** (a period and an asterisk) as the value for the following fields:
 - **Destination Network**
 - **Origin Area Code**
 - **Destination Area Code**
 - **Transit Area Code**
 - **Record Type**
 - **Service Code**
 - **Service Class**
 - **Usage Class**In the **IC Product** field, enter the product that you want to use as the default.
3. Save the configuration.

Configuring EDR Field Validation

You configure an EDR field validation to ensure that your roaming partner has followed the agreed procedure for generating files and automatically return the single EDRs that do not match the agreement, without rejecting the entire file.

To perform EDR field validation, follow these procedures:

- Configure the "ISC_CiberInputValidation" iScript in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting* to validate CIBER record fields.
- Configure the iRuleValidation iRule module to validate CIBER record fields. See ["Configuring the iRuleValidation Module"](#).

To perform additional EDR field validation, configure rule sets and assign the rule sets to the FCT_IRules module. See ["Configuring Rule Sets for the EDR Field Validation"](#).

Configuring the iRuleValidation Module

The iRuleValidation module is an instance of the FCT_IRules function module. To configure iRuleValidation, set up an instance of FCT_IRules in the **FunctionPool** section of the Pipeline Manager registry and use **iRulesValidation** as the module instance.

iRuleValidation uses one of the following XML files that contain the rules and rule sets used for validation:

- The **CIBER_VAL.xml** file specifies the rules and rule items for CIBER records.

Rules in the **.xml** file must be loaded into the Pipeline Manager database before starting a pipeline. See "Importing and Exporting Validation Rules" in *BRM Developer's Guide*.

Specify the XML rules file in the **Rules** entry of the iRuleValidation registry.

For more information, see "iRuleValidation" IN *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Configuring Rule Sets for the EDR Field Validation

You configure rule sets for EDR field validation in the database. You name a rule set according to the format used, such as CIBER. Each rule set consists of a series of rules, defining one rule for each of the EDR fields that are validated. Each rule contains a rule item. This rule item represents the current default error condition that results in an error message.

There are several levels of error messages:

- Severe errors
- Fatal errors
- Warning errors

Note: In case of warning errors, Pipeline Manager generates an internal error that is logged in the stream log but does not return any detail. In this case, you discuss the settlement with your roaming partner using a conventional method, such as telephone or mail.

The rules and rule sets for EDR field validation are stored in the following database tables:

- IFW_RULESET
- IFW_RULESETLIST
- IFW_RULE
- IFW_RULEITEM

You can use the following tools to configure rules and rule sets:

- Pricing Center. See the discussion of creating rules and rule items and creating rule sets and rule set lists in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.
- The FCT_IRules module. This module can use rules stored in the database. See "FCT_IRules" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Installing CIBER Roaming Manager

This chapter describes how to install CIBER Roaming Manager.

Important:

- Before you install CIBER Roaming Manager, you must install Interconnect Roaming Manager. See ["Installing InterConnect Manager"](#).
 - If you are installing CIBER Roaming Manager to replace an identical release (for example, to restore a clean version of the package), you must first uninstall the existing installation. See ["Uninstalling CIBER Roaming Manager"](#).
-
-

Installing CIBER Roaming Manager

To install CIBER Roaming Manager:

1. If the Third-Party software package is not installed already, install it. See "Installing the Third-Party Software" in *BRM Installation Guide*.
2. Go to the directory where you installed the Third-Party package and source the `source.me`:

```
source source.me.sh
```

C shell:

```
source source.me.csh
```

3. Download the CIBER Roaming Manager software to a temporary directory (*temp_dir*).

Note: You must increase the heap size used by the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) before running the installation program to avoid "Out of Memory" error messages in the log file. For information, see ["Increasing Heap Size to Avoid "Out of Memory" Error Messages"](#).

4. Go to *temp_dir* and enter the following command:

```
7.5.0_CIBERRoaming_platform_opt.bin
```

where *platform* is the operating system name.

Note: You can use the **-console** parameter to run the installation in command-line mode. To enable a graphical user interface (GUI) installation, install a GUI application such as X Windows and set the **DISPLAY** environment variable before you install the software.

5. Follow the instructions displayed during installation.

Note: If you do not specify an installation directory, CIBER Roaming Manager is installed in the **/opt/ifw** directory.

Uninstalling CIBER Roaming Manager

To uninstall CIBER Roaming Manager, run the **uninstaller.bin** program from *Pipeline_home/uninstaller/CIBERRoaming/uninstaller.bin*.

Increasing Heap Size to Avoid “Out of Memory” Error Messages

To avoid “Out of Memory” error messages in the log file after installation, increase the maximum heap size used by the Java Virtual Machine (JVM). The exact amount varies greatly with your needs and system resources. By default, the JVM used has a maximum heap size of 60 MB. Increase the maximum heap size to 120 MB by entering the following sample code in a text editor:

```
%IF_EXISTS% ("INIT_JAVA_HEAP", "@INIT_JAVA_HEAP@20m") %IF_EXISTS% ("MAX_JAVA_HEAP", "@MAX_JAVA_HEAP@120m")
```

where **20m** and **120m** indicate the minimum and maximum heap sizes respectively.

Save the file as *Packagename.java* in the temporary directory (*temp_dir*) to which you downloaded the installation software.

Packagename indicates the name of the installation software. For example, if you downloaded the **7.5.0_Pipeline_solaris_64_opt.bin** file on Solaris then, save the file as **7.5.0_Pipeline_solaris_64_opt.java**.

Rating Interconnect Events

This chapter describes how to set up the Oracle Communications Billing and Revenue Management (BRM) Pipeline Manager for rating interconnect events.

You should be familiar with how roaming events are rated by Pipeline Manager. See ["About Rating Roaming Events"](#).

For information about pipeline rating, see "About Pipeline Rating" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

About Interconnect Rating

Interconnection means the process of handling events over physical lines between two or more network operators. The following types of network can be involved in an interconnect process:

- Originating network: where a call originates
- Transit network: network which passes the call on
- Terminating network: where a call terminates

An interconnect process always involves an originating and terminating network; a transit network is optional.

The cost added for handling an interconnect event is called the *interconnect charge*. An interconnect charge is calculated according to a service agreement between interconnect partners.

For information about processing settlements for rated interconnect events, see ["About Managing Settlement for Interconnect Charges"](#).

About Setting Up Interconnect Rating

To set up interconnect rating, do the following:

1. Use Pricing Center to create network operators, network models, and interconnect products. When you set up interconnect rating, you also define the following:
 - The calculation mode to define which EDR data to rate for the network model, for example, inroute, outroute, or transit data. See the discussion of defining a network model in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.
 - Network elements to find the zone for interconnect calls.
 - Map points of interconnection (POIs) to area codes or logical point codes.
 - Assign switches to network operators.

- Assign trunks to network operators.

See the discussion of defining network elements in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.

2. Configure the FCT_CarrierICRating module. See "[About FCT_CarrierICRating Module](#)".
3. Configure the DAT_InterConnect module. See "[About the DAT_InterConnect Module](#)".
4. Define aggregation scenarios. See "[About Aggregation Scenarios for Roaming](#)".
5. Define network operator bill cycles. See "[About Network Operator Bill Cycles](#)".

About FCT_CarrierICRating Module

The FCT_CarrierICRating module uses the interconnect products to identify the network operator and which rate plan to use.

The FCT_CarrierICRating module creates associated charge breakdown records and charge packets that contain data used for rating roaming events, for example, the network operator and event timestamp. This data is used by the FCT_PreRating and FCT_MainRating modules to determine the impact category and calculate the charges for the event. The roaming data is used for both incollect and outcollect processing.

FCT_CarrierICRating creates ratable charge packets for each valid roaming rate (IFW_ICPRODUCT_RATE) entry for the IC product.

When you configure the FCT_CarrierICRating module:

- Use the **EdrNetworkModel** entry to specify the network model, which identifies the home network to use for the pipeline. Use the code you entered in the **Code** field in Pricing Center when defining network models. See the discussion of defining a network model in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.
- Use the **IcProductGroup** entry to specify the network model, which identifies the home network to use for the pipeline. Use the code you entered in the **Interconnect Product Group** field in Pricing Center when defining network models. See the discussion of defining an interconnect product group in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.

See "FCT_CarrierICRating" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

About the DAT_InterConnect Module

To provide roaming configuration data to pipeline function modules, you must configure the DAT_Interconnect module. This module caches interconnect and roaming related configuration data. This information is used by FCT_CarrierICRating module.

To configure this module, see "DAT_InterConnect" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

You can use the **Reload** semaphore to reload interconnect data. See "Reloading Data Into a Pipeline Manager Module" in *BRM System Administrator's Guide*.

About Aggregation Scenarios for Roaming

You use aggregation scenarios to do the following:

- Aggregate charges for outcollect rating to send to network operators.

- Aggregate charges for incollect processing to compare with the charges in the invoice sent to you from network operators.

Pipeline Manager aggregates settlement information for each network operator and stores it in the Pipeline Manager database. You can use this settlement information to bill your interconnect partners or verify interconnect charges.

To compare aggregated charges to those from network operators, you extract the aggregated settlement data from the Pipeline Manager database. This gives you a text file containing charge information. To bill network operators for interconnect charges, you load the extracted aggregation data into the BRM database and run billing. For more information, see "[About Processing Outcollect Settlement Data](#)".

You can also set up your own aggregation scenarios. See "Setting Up Pipeline Aggregation" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

About Network Operator Bill Cycles

Note: You only define network operator bill cycles when you use the `settlement_extract` utility to load aggregated settlement data into the BRM database.

You define bill cycles in Pricing Center for your interconnect partners. A bill cycle is defined as a billrun. Billruns are used to determine whether you have billed the network operator for roaming usage during a specified period.

When you define billruns, you enter the bill cycle period, and the begin and end dates of the bill cycle. All events generated within this period apply to the specified billrun.

To define billruns in Pricing Center, see *Defining network operator bill cycles in BRM Pricing Center Online Help*.

Closing a Billrun

Prior to extracting aggregated roaming settlement data from the Pipeline Manager database, you must close the bill cycle for the network operator. This ensures that only unbilled events are extracted for loading into the BRM database.

See the discussion of closing a network operator bill cycle in *BRM Pricing Center Online Help*.

About Setting Up Network Operator Accounts

To set up network operator accounts, you use Pricing Center to configure the following elements in the Pipeline Manager database:

- [About Network Operators](#)
- [About Network Models](#)
- [About Interconnect Products](#)
- [About Interconnect Product Groups](#)
- [About Linking Rate Plans to Network Operators and IC Products](#)

About Network Operators

Use Pricing Center to create a network operator account in the Pipeline Manager database for every roaming partner.

Note: When creating network operator accounts for roaming, the roaming partner account for that network operator must be created in the BRM database before creating a network operator account.

When you set up network operators, you include the following data:

- Network operator name.
- Network operator type, for example, interconnect partner or service provider partner. (This information is for your reference, not for processing.)
- How to identify the network operator; for example, by the carrier access code or by the PLMN ID.
- Whether to apply taxes for roaming charges.
- (Roaming) The network operator's roaming partner account in the BRM database.
- (Roaming) Fraud or high-usage limits.

To define network operators in Pricing Center, see the discussion of defining a network operator in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.

About Network Models

A network model identifies your roaming agreements and is associated with your home network. Each network operator representing a roaming partner is linked to the network model.

When you set up a roaming network model, you include the following data:

- Model type. For roaming, this is always **Reseller Roaming**.
- The network operator that represents your network.
- Your home currency.

To define network models in Pricing Center, see the discussion of defining a network model in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.

About Interconnect Products

An IC product specifies the network data that identifies a network operator and type of service. You create one or more IC products for each network operator and link them to rate plans. You create IC products to select the rate plan to use for the network operator's services. For example, to use a rate plan that includes mailbox inquiries, you include a mailbox inquiry usage class in the IC product configuration. You identify the network operator by specifying the source and destination of the call.

You configure IC products in the IC product group in Pricing Center. When you configure an IC product, you specify the following information:

- Validity dates
- To identify the network operator:
 - Source and destination area codes

- Source and destination networks
- Transit area code
- To identify the type of service:
 - Record type
 - Service code, service class, and usage class

Roaming events with data that matches an interconnect product belong to the associated network operator and are rated by using the associated rate plan. See "[About Linking Rate Plans to Network Operators and IC Products](#)".

To define interconnect products in Pricing Center, see the discussion of defining interconnect products in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.

About Interconnect Product Groups

An interconnect product group is a collection of interconnect product configurations. You create an interconnect product group to define the set of interconnect products available to each network model. You can create multiple interconnect product groups, but you use only one interconnect product group in a pipeline.

When you create interconnect product groups, you specify the following:

- The network model that uses the interconnect product group.
- The ranking of interconnect products in the interconnect product group. The first configuration that matches an event attribute will be used for rating.

An interconnect product can be in several interconnect product groups.

To create interconnect product groups in Pricing Center, see the discussion of defining an interconnect product group in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.

About Linking Rate Plans to Network Operators and IC Products

To rate a call and perform settlements, you must link the call attributes defined by the interconnect product to a network operator and rate plan. You can link each interconnect product to multiple network operators and rate plans. This allows you to:

- Use a different rate plan for the same network operator. For example, you might use different rate plans for different types of services such as telephony and SMS, or for different types of usage such as mailbox inquiries and friends-and-family calls.
- Use the same rate plan for different network operators. For example, you might have roaming agreements with two network operators that provide the same services.

To link the call attributes defined by the interconnect product to a network operator and rate plan:

1. Use Pricing Center to link network operators to IC products and rate plans by configuring the following:
 - Validity dates.
 - The network model.
 - The rate plan.
 - The IC product.

- Zone direction. For roaming, this is always **Standard Zoning (A#->B#)**.
See the discussion of linking an IC product to a network operator and a rate plan in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.
- 2. Configure the FCT_CarrierIcRating module. See "[About FCT_CarrierICRating Module](#)".

About Managing Settlement for Interconnect Charges

Note: To install Roaming Settlement Package, see "Installing Roaming Settlement Package" in *BRM Installation Guide*.

To manage settlement for interconnect charges, you do the following:

- For outcollect processing, you process settlement data for visiting customers. You send this data to your roaming partners. To process this data, you do the following:
 - Set up accounts for roaming partners in BRM. See "[About Creating Accounts for Interconnect Partners](#)".
 - Extract settlement data from the Pipeline Manager database.
 - Load settlement data into the BRM database. You can then create an invoice to send to your roaming partners.
- For incollect processing, you process settlement data from your roaming partners. This data is from calls made by your customers on other networks.
 - Validate the interconnect charges you receive from your roaming partners.

About Creating Accounts for Interconnect Partners

You create BRM accounts for each network operator by using Customer Center. For each network operator, create one parent account with a paying bill unit and two child accounts with nonpaying bill units.

Network operator accounts store the following information:

- The parent account is responsible for the accounts receivable.
- One child account is responsible for incoming roaming charges.
Incoming roaming charges are fees that you owe your roaming partner for calls made by your subscribers. These fees are aggregated into a single amount. Incoming charges are represented as accounts receivable in the parent account.
- The second child account is responsible for outgoing roaming charges.
Outgoing roaming charges are fees that your roaming partner owes you for calls made by their subscribers. These fees are aggregated into a single amount. Outgoing charges are represented as bill items in the parent account.

How Settlements Are Applied to Account Balances

When you rate usage by a visiting customer, you bill the visiting customer's network operator for that usage. Pipeline Manager aggregates charges for each network operator on a daily basis. When you load the aggregated settlement information and bill the accounts, the amount due is the difference between what you owe your

partners and what they owe you. Amounts owed to you are included in the bill. The net roaming charges are stored in the balance impact of your roaming partner's parent account.

If there are any disputed items, you can use Customer Center to enter and clear the dispute.

About Price Plans for Roaming Partners

To support roaming settlements, the GSM sample price list includes a **Settlement** price plan. You apply this price plan to the network operator accounts that you create.

For information on creating price lists, see "About Creating a Price List" in *BRM Setting Up Pricing and Rating*.

Note: Before you can use the sample **Settlement** price plan, you need to load the GSM Manager sample price list. See "About the Sample GSM Pricing Configuration" in *BRM Telco Integration*.

The **Settlement** price plan includes a **Settlement** deal and product. The **Settlement** product includes a rate plan as a placeholder for the settlement service. You define a rate plan for each network operator when you set up roaming in Pipeline Manager. See "[About Setting Up Network Operator Accounts](#)".

About Processing Outcollect Settlement Data

When Pipeline Manager rates roaming calls, it stores the settlement information, such as what is owed by each participating network provider, in the Pipeline Manager database. You extract the settlement information from the pipeline database and load it into the BRM database. After the settlement information is loaded, you can bill your network partners for the settlement amounts.

Before you can extract settlement information from the pipeline database and load it into the BRM database, you must complete the following tasks:

1. Install the roaming settlements package. This package includes the utility and template files you use to extract and load settlement data. See "[Installing Roaming Settlement Package](#)" in *BRM Installation Guide*.
2. Import the Universal Event Mapper settlement template by running the **pin_uei_deploy** utility. See "[Importing the UE Mapper Settlement Template](#)".
3. Configure Universal Event (UE) Loader to load the settlement file. See "[Configuring UE Loader to Load the Settlement Data File](#)".

To get the settlement data from the Pipeline Manager database to the BRM database, you use the following:

- The **settlement_extract.pl** utility to extract the data from the Pipeline Manager database into a data file. See "[Extracting Settlement Information from the Pipeline Manager Database](#)".
- Universal Event (UE) Loader to load the settlement data file into the BRM database. UE Loader uses the Universal Event Mapper settlement template (**SettlementTemplate.xml**) that specifies the settlement data file format. See "[Loading Settlement Data into the BRM Database](#)".

The ASCII file created by the **settlement_extract** utility contains the settlement fees. There is one record for fees owed to each network. For example, if you have settlements between networks B and C, the file contains the following:

- How much you owe B
- How much B owes you
- How much you owe C
- How much C owes you

Settlement amounts can be in different currencies. You define the currencies when you set up roaming in Pipeline Manager.

Importing the UE Mapper Settlement Template

The UE Mapper settlement template specifies the format of the file containing settlement information.

When you install Roaming Settlement Package, you install the **SettlementTemplate.xml** template in the *BRM_home/apps/uel* directory. You must import the template into the BRM database by running the **pin_uei_deploy** utility.

Note: To connect to the BRM database, the **pin_uei_deploy** utility needs a configuration (**pin.conf**) file in the directory from which you run the utility. See "Creating Configuration Files For BRM Utilities" in *BRM System Administrator's Guide*.

To import the **SettlementTemplate.xml** template:

1. If you have not already done so, download and install Roaming Settlement package. See "Installing Roaming Settlement Package" in *BRM Installation Guide*.
2. Run the **pin_uei_deploy** utility:

```
pin_uei_deploy -c -t template_name -i SettlementTemplate.xml
```

where *template_name* is the name you want to give to the template in BRM.

For more information, see "pin_uei_deploy" in *BRM Developer's Guide*.

For more information about importing UE Mapper templates, see "Migrating Event Import Templates From One BRM Database to Another" in *BRM Setting Up Pricing and Rating*.

Configuring UE Loader to Load the Settlement Data File

After you extract settlement data by using the **settlement_extract.pl** utility, you load the data by using UE Loader. You must first configure UE Loader to load the settlement file.

Note: Before following this procedure, you should be familiar with UE Loader. See "About Rating Events Created by External Sources" in *BRM Setting Up Pricing and Rating*.

To configure UE Loader to load the settlement data, see "Configuring the Universal Event Loader" in *BRM Setting Up Pricing and Rating* and be sure to modify the

following settlement-specific entries in the UE Loader properties file (*BRM_home/apps/uel/Infranet.properties*):

1. Open the *BRM_home/apps/uel/Infranet.properties* file in a text editor.
2. If necessary, edit the **infranet.connection** entry to point to the correct database. For example:

```
infranet.connection=pcp://root.0.0.0.1:password@localhost:37180/service/pcm_client
```

3. Specify the following date/time format for the settlement file in the **infranet.uel.date_pattern** entry:


```
infranet.uel.date_pattern=yyyy-MM-dd
```
4. Specify the location of the settlement data file in the **infranet.uel.event_log_file_location** entry.

Note: The default location is the **C:/Portal/apps/uel** directory. Modify this entry to specify the correct location, or move the settlement data file to this directory when you run UE Loader. For more information, see "Specifying the Event Log File Location" in *BRM Setting Up Pricing and Rating*.

Configuring UE Loader to Run Automatically (Optional)

If you load settlement data on a regular basis, you can schedule UE Loader to load the settlement file automatically. To do this, you use the Batch Controller and sample batch handler. For more information, see "Loading Events Automatically" in *BRM Setting Up Pricing and Rating*.

Note: Before following this procedure, you should be familiar with the Batch Controller. See "Controlling Batch Operations" in *BRM System Administrator's Guide*.

To configure automatic loading:

1. Create a UE Loader batch handler to load the settlement data file by using the sample batch handler. See "About SampleHandler" in *BRM System Administrator's Guide*.

You specify the UE Mapper settlement template in the **\$TEMPLATE** entry of the batch handler **.values** file (*BRM_home/apps/sample_handler/samplehandler_config.values*, unless you renamed the file). For example:

```
$TEMPLATE = "Template_name";
```

2. Configure the Batch Controller to start the UE Loader batch handler. See "Setting Activity Times and Triggers" in *BRM System Administrator's Guide*.

Extracting Settlement Information from the Pipeline Manager Database

You extract settlement information from the Pipeline Manager database by using the settlement extraction utility (*BRM_home/apps/uel/settlement_extract.pl*). This utility creates a data file containing settlement amounts and other activity information.

Note: To ensure that only unbilled events are extracted, before extracting the settlement data, you must close the billrun for each roaming partner account. You close the billrun by using Pricing Center. See the discussion of closing a network operator bill cycle in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.

When the **settlement_extract.pl** utility extracts settlement data, it marks the data in the database as exported so the next time you run the utility, you export only new data. For this reason, you cannot use this utility to extract the same settlement information twice. However, if you make adjustments to the aggregated settlement amounts by using Pricing Center, you can extract the adjusted settlement data. For more information, see "[About Adjusting Aggregated Settlement Amounts](#)".

Note: (HP-UX only) Before running this utility, you must load the **libjava.sl** (HP-UX PA-RISC) or **libjava.so** (HP-UX IA64) library. One way of doing this is to set the LD_PRELOAD environment variable to point to the library file.

For example (using the HP-UX PA-RISC library file):

```
# sateens LD_PRELOAD /u01/ape/oracle/product/817/JRE/lib/PA_RISC/native_threads/libjava.sl
```

Note: To connect to the BRM database, the **settlement_extract** utility needs a configuration file in the directory from which you run the utility. See "Creating Configuration Files For BRM Utilities" in *BRM System Administrator's Guide*.

To extract settlement information:

1. Close the billrun for each roaming partner account.
2. Use the following command to run the **settlement_extract.pl** utility:

```
settlement_extract.pl [-u] dbsn username password [filepath]
```

where *dbsn* is the Perl database source name.

For example:

```
settlement_extract.pl -u dbi:Oracle:orcl scott tiger /usr/home/files
```

For more information, see "settlement_extract" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Loading Settlement Data into the BRM Database

To load the data in the settlement file, you run UE Loader.

There are two ways to run UE Loader:

- To run UE Loader manually, use the following command:

```
ue1 -t template_name settlement_file_name
```

where:

- *template_name* is the name you gave the template when you imported it into the BRM database. (See ["Importing the UE Mapper Settlement Template"](#).)
- *settlement_file_name* is the name of the extracted settlement data file.

Note: Do not include the path in the command line. You specify the path to the settlement file in the UE Loader properties file. See ["Configuring UE Loader to Load the Settlement Data File"](#).

For more information, see "Universal Event Loader" in *BRM Setting Up Pricing and Rating*.

- To run UE Loader automatically, create a UE Loader batch handler and configure the Batch Controller. See ["Configuring UE Loader to Run Automatically \(Optional\)"](#).

About Adjusting Aggregated Settlement Amounts

Pipeline Manager stores aggregated settlement data in the IC_DAILY database table. If any aggregated settlement amounts are in error, you can use Pricing Center to adjust the aggregated amounts in the Pipeline Manager database and then load them into the BRM database.

To make adjustments, you search for the aggregated settlements you want to modify by searching for associated data such as network operators, IC products, and dates the events were aggregated. You then make changes and update the database. See the discussion of adjusting aggregated settlement amounts in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.

About Generating SMS Usage Reports

You can collect aggregated information about SMS messages exchanged between your subscribers' home networks and other networks for generating settlement reports. The FCT_AggreGate module includes a scenario defined to aggregate the number of SMS messages based on the following attributes:

- Origination Carrier ID
- Destination Carrier ID
- Record type
- Date of the message

The FCT_AggreGate module extracts the SMS usage information from the input call details record (CDR) files and creates aggregated data files. For more information about aggregation, see the following topics:

- "Setting Up Pipeline Aggregation" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- "FCT_AggreGate" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

You use the Universal Event (UE) Loader to load the aggregate SMS information into the BRM database. UE Loader parses the FCT_AggreGate output files that contain the SMS message information and calls the PCM_OP_IC_LOAD_SMS_REPORT opcode to create or update the /sms_settle_report object in the BRM database. See ["Loading SMS Data into the BRM Database"](#).

You can run a report to generate SMS bulk reports from the data in the `/sms_settle_report` object.

For more information on BRM reports, see "About BRM Reports" in *BRM Reports*.

Generating an SMS Usage Report

To generate an SMS usage report, perform these tasks:

1. Make sure you have installed and configured Pipeline Manager.
See "Installing Pipeline Manager" in *BRM Upgrade Guide*.
2. Install the roaming settlements package.
See "Installing Roaming Settlement Package" in *BRM Installation Guide*.
3. Install the BRM reports SMS Settlement Reports package.
See "Installing BRM Reports" in *BRM Reports*.
4. Create the aggregation scenario in the database.
See "[Creating the Aggregation Scenario in the Database](#)".
5. Configure the `FCT_AggreGate` registry file to specify the SMS Message scenario, `SMS_SCE_01`.
See "[Configuring the FCT_AggreGate Module to Collect SMS Usage Information](#)".
6. Load the SMS interworking message information for settlement reports into the BRM database.
See "[Loading the SMS Message Data into the Database](#)".
7. Run reports to generate the SMS bulk reports.
See "[Generating SMS Bulk Reports](#)".

Creating the Aggregation Scenario in the Database

This section describes how to create aggregation scenarios in Oracle database.

Note: You can also create aggregation scenarios by using Pricing Center. See the discussion of working with aggregation scenarios in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.

To create the aggregation scenario in an Oracle database, run the **SMS_Interworking_Scenario.sql** script from the `Pipeline_home/database/Oracle/Scripts` directory.

This SQL script creates the `SMS_SCE_01` scenario in the database that the `FCT_AggreGate` module uses to collect SMS usage information.

Configuring the FCT_AggreGate Module to Collect SMS Usage Information

Add an entry for the SMS settlement report scenario in the registry file.

For example:

```
Aggregate
{
    ModuleName = FCT_AggreGate
    Module
```



```

{
  Active = TRUE
  ScenarioReaderDataModule = ifw.DataPool.ScenarioReader
  Scenarios
  {
    SMS_SCE_01
    {
      TableName = TAB_SMS_RPT
      Threshold = 100000
      TempDir = sms_result/temp
      DoneDir = sms_result/done
      CtlDir = sms_result/ctl
      FieldDelimiter = ,
      FlushMode = 0
    }
  }
}
ResultFile
{
  TempSuffix = .tmp
  DoneSuffix = .dat
  WriteEmptyFile = FALSE
}
ControlFile
{
  Suffix = .ctl
  DataFilePath = TRUE
}
}
}

```

For detailed information about configuring the FCT_AggreGate module, see "Setting Up Pipeline Aggregation" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Loading the SMS Message Data into the Database

When you install the roaming settlements package, you install the SMS settlement report template file (**SMSSettlementRptTemplate.xml**) in the *BRM_home/apps/uel* directory. This template is used by UE Loader to parse aggregated SMS settlement data when it loads the data into the BRM database.

1. Import the **SMSSettlementRptTemplate.xml** template by running the **pin_uei_deploy** utility:

```
pin_uei_deploy -c -t template_name -i SMSSettlementRptTemplate.xml
```

where *template_name* is the name you want to give the template.

For more information, see "pin_uei_deploy" in *BRM Developer's Guide*.

2. Configure Universal Event (UE) Loader to load the SMS settlement data by modifying the *BRM_home/apps/uel/Infranet.properties* file.

See "Configuring the Universal Event Loader" in *BRM Setting Up Pricing and Rating*.

3. To load the file manually, run UE Loader by using this command:

```
uel -t template_name log_file_name
```

For example:

```
uel -t SMSSettlementRpt SMSSettlementRpt.dat
```

Note: The **SMSSettlementRpt.dat** file contains the aggregated SMS settlement data output by the FCT_AggrGate module. UE Loader uses the **.dat** files to load the data into the BRM database.

For more information on running UE Loader, see "Loading Events From External Sources" in *BRM Setting Up Pricing and Rating*.

4. To run UE Loader automatically, create a UE Loader batch handler and configure the Batch Controller.

See "Loading Events Automatically" in *BRM Setting Up Pricing and Rating*.

Generating SMS Bulk Reports

An SMS bulk report is a summary report of the aggregated information collected for SMS messages exchanged between the home network and other networks.

To generate an SMS bulk report, you run the BRM reports SMS Internetworking Bulk Data Report. You must have installed BRM reports and the SMS Settlement Reports package. This package includes the SMS Internetworking Bulk Data Report template, **SMSinterworkingbulk.rpt**. For more information, see "Installing BRM Reports" in *BRM Reports*.

For information on generating reports on SMS messages, see "SMS Settlement Reports" in *BRM Reports*.

For information on running BRM reports, see "Running BRM Reports" in *BRM Reports*.

Opcodes Used for Managing Settlement Data

For more information about settlement, see ["About Managing Settlement for Interconnect Charges"](#).

Use the following IC Daily standard opcodes to manage settlement data:

- To load settlement data into the BRM database, use PCM_OP_IC_DAILY_LOADER. See ["Loading Settlement Data into the BRM Database"](#).
- To load aggregated SMS data into the BRM database, use PCM_OP_IC_LOAD_SMS_REPORT. See ["Loading SMS Data into the BRM Database"](#).

Loading Settlement Data into the BRM Database

Use PCM_OP_IC_DAILY_LOADER to load settlement data files into the BRM database. Settlement data files are generated by the **settlement_extract** utility and specify the amount you owe to each network partner. See ["About Processing Outcollect Settlement Data"](#).

Universal Event (UE) Loader calls this opcode when loading settlement data into the BRM database.

Note: You configure UE Loader to call this opcode by using the Universal Event Mapper. See ["Importing the UE Mapper Settlement Template"](#).

PCM_OP_IC_DAILY_LOADER performs the following tasks:

1. Prepares the data from the settlement data file.

2. Records the event and updates the network provider's account balance in the BRM database.
3. Creates an `/event/activity/settlement` object to record details about the roaming event.

Note: Each event contains information for one network partner.

4. Returns the POID of the `/event/activity/settlement` object.

Loading SMS Data into the BRM Database

Use `PCM_OP_IC_LOAD_SMS_REPORT` to validate SMS aggregation data and create or update the `/sms_settle_report` object. See "[About Generating SMS Usage Reports](#)".

Universal Event (UE) Loader calls this opcode when loading aggregated SMS data into the BRM database.

Note: You configure UE Loader to call this opcode by using the Universal Event Mapper. See "[Loading the SMS Message Data into the Database](#)".

`PCM_OP_IC_LOAD_SMS_REPORT` performs the following tasks:

1. Determines whether the `/sms_settle_report` object already exists in the BRM database.
 - If it finds the report object, it updates the object with the value for `SMS_TOTAL` from the input flist.
 - If it does not find the object, it creates the `/sms_settle_report` object.
2. Returns the POID of `/sms_settle_report` object.

Detecting Roaming Fraud Using NRTRDE

This chapter provides an overview of the roaming incollect and outcollect processes for generating and processing roaming usage data for NRTRDE (Near Real-Time Roaming Data Exchange)

Note: The NRTRDE feature replaces the High Usage Reports (HUR) feature.

Before reading this document, you should be familiar with the following:

- Pipeline rating. See "About Pipeline Rating" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- Rating roaming events. See "[About Rating Roaming Events](#)".

About Roaming Usage Data for NRTRDE

In NRTRDE, roaming usage data records are transferred in TD35 file format. A TD35 record is structurally similar to a TAP (Transfer Account Procedure) record and contains basic call details (without the charging information), to allow HPMN (Home Public Mobile Network) operators to quickly analyze the usage data. The actual charge information is still exchanged using TAP records.

Generally, the Visited Public Mobile Network (VPMN) operator generates the TD35 files and sends them to the HPMN operator. The HPMN operator processes the TD35 files and analyzes the roaming usage data to determine any fraudulent activity.

About Handling Roaming Usage Data for NRTRDE

Roaming partners exchange roaming usage data in near real time by sending the data in TD35 file format. Pipeline Manager handles TD35 files as follows:

- TD35 files are created during roaming outcollect processing by the outcollect rating pipeline. See "[About Generating Roaming Usage Data for NRTRDE](#)" for more information.
- TD35 files are processed during roaming incollect processing by the NRTRDE processing pipeline. See "[About Processing Roaming Usage Data for NRTRDE](#)" for more information.

About Generating Roaming Usage Data for NRTRDE

Figure 14–1 *Generating Roaming Usage Data (Outcollect Processing)*

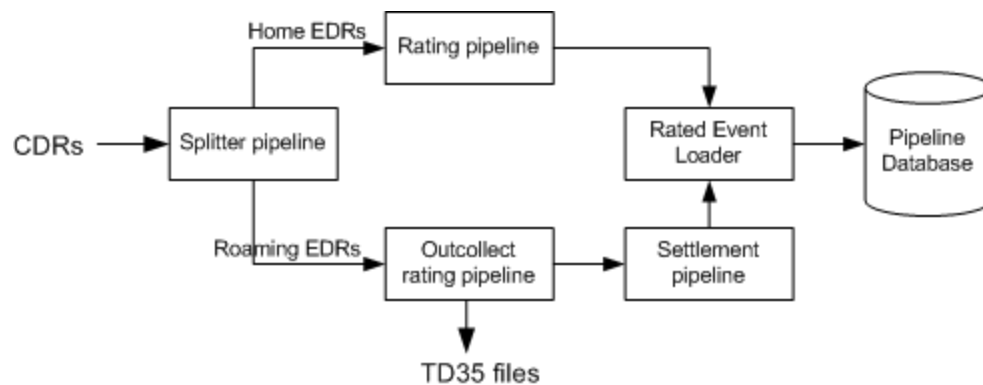


Figure 14–1 shows a high-level overview of how roaming usage data is generated for NRTRDE during roaming outcollect processing:

1. CDRs arrive at the splitter pipeline.
2. The outcollect splitter pipeline converts incoming call data records (CDRs) into event data record (EDR) format and separates the EDRs into home subscribers’ EDRs and visiting subscribers’ roaming EDRs.
3. Home subscribers’ EDRs are sent to the normal rating pipeline to be rated and to the Rated Event Loader.

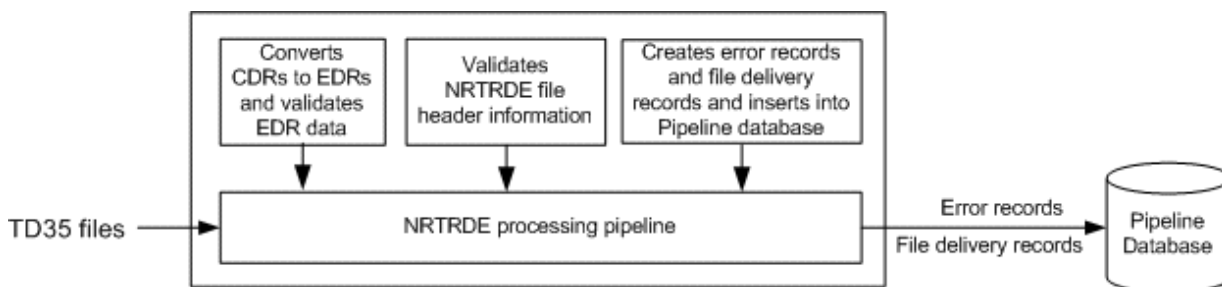
Visiting subscribers’ roaming EDRs are sent to the outcollect rating pipeline to be rated. The outcollect rating pipeline rates the visiting subscribers’ roaming EDRs and generates TAP files and TD35 files for each roaming partner. A copy of the visiting subscribers’ roaming EDRs is sent to the outcollect settlement pipeline from where they are sent to the rated event loader.

4. The rated event loader send the data to be recorded in the BRM database.

See ["About Processing Visiting Subscribers’ Roaming Usage"](#) and ["Setting Up Pipeline Manager for NRTRDE"](#) for more information.

About Processing Roaming Usage Data for NRTRDE

Figure 14–2 *Generating Roaming Usage Data (Incollect Processing)*



The following is a high-level overview of how roaming usage data is processed for NRTRDE during roaming incollect processing (shown in Figure 14–2):

1. Incoming TD35 files are sent to the NRTRDE processing pipeline.

2. The input module uses NRTRDE input grammar to convert the TD35 records into EDR format and performs file and record validations based on the TD35 specifications.
3. For each TD35 record that fails validation, an NRTRDE error record is created in the Pipeline Manager database. Information stored in the error records is used in generating NRTRDE Error reports. See ["About NRTRDE Reports"](#).
4. For each TD35 file processed, a file processing record is created in the Pipeline Manager database. Information stored in the file processing records is used in generating NRTRDE File Delivery reports. See ["About NRTRDE Reports"](#).

About NRTRDE Reports

During roaming incollect processing, the NRTRDE processing pipeline creates NRTRDE error records and NRTRDE file processing records in the Pipeline Manager database. The information stored in these records is used to generate NRTRDE reports. See ["Creating NRTRDE Reports"](#) for more information.

Setting Up Pipeline Manager for NRTRDE

Important: You must have Roaming Manager installed and configured before you configure Pipeline Manager for NRTRDE. See ["Installing TAP Roaming Manager"](#) and ["Setting Up Roaming for TAP"](#) for more information.

Roaming usage data is transferred in TD35 file format between network operators for NRTRDE. To set up Pipeline Manager for NRTRDE, do the following:

1. Create NRTRDE tables in the BRM database. See ["Creating NRTRDE Tables in the BRM Database"](#) for more information.
2. Set up Pipeline Manager for generating roaming usage data. See ["Setting Up Pipeline Manager for Generating Roaming Usage Data for NRTRDE"](#) for more information.
3. Set up Pipeline Manager for processing roaming usage data. See ["Setting Up Pipeline Manager for Processing Roaming Usage Data for NRTRDE"](#) for more information.

Creating NRTRDE Tables in the BRM Database

NRTRDE File Delivery and NRTRDE Error reports use the following tables located in the BRM database:

- NRTRDE_FILES
- NRTRDE_ERRORS
- NRTRDE_SEQUENCES

Create these tables in your BRM database by manually running each of the SQL commands in the `NRTRDE_Tables.sql` script. This script is located in the `Pipeline_home/database/Oracle/Scripts` directory, where `Pipeline_home` is the directory where the Pipeline Manager is installed.

Setting Up Pipeline Manager for Generating Roaming Usage Data for NRTRDE

Note: Before you set up Pipeline Manager for generating roaming usage data for NRTRDE, you must set up Pipeline Manager for roaming outcollect processing. See the discussion of setting up Pipeline Manager for TAP Outcollect processing in the BRM documentation.

TD35 files are generated during roaming outcollect processing by the outcollect rating pipeline. To configure roaming outcollect processing for TD35 file generation, do the following:

1. Limit the number of records in a TD35 file. See "[Limiting the Number of Records by Configuring a Batch Controller](#)" for more information.
2. Configure a sequence generation for NRTRDE files. See "[Configuring a Sequence Generation for NRTRDE Files](#)" for more information.
3. Include descriptions for NRTRDE stream format. See "[Including NRTRDE Stream Format Descriptions](#)" for more information.
4. Provide the required EDRs to roaming partner NRTRDE output streams. See "[Providing Required EDRs to Roaming Partner NRTRDE Output Streams](#)" for more information.
5. Configure an NRTRDE output stream for each roaming partner in the outcollect rating pipeline. See "[Configuring NRTRDE Output Stream for Roaming Partners](#)" for more information.

Limiting the Number of Records by Configuring a Batch Controller

One of the requirements for NRTRDE is to limit the number of records in a TD35 file to a maximum of 1000 records.

When you have files with a large number of records, use the **SplitSol42.sh** script to split the files into multiple files and limit the number of records to a maximum of 1000 per TD35 file. You must run **SplitSol42.sh** on the output files generated by the outcollect splitter pipeline.

See "Controlling Batch Operations" in *BRM System Administrator's Guide*.

Configure a batch controller to invoke the **SplitSol42.sh** script as in the following example:

```
SplitSol42.sh source_directory target_directory
```

where

- *source_directory* is the source directory
- *target_directory* is the input directory of the outcollect rating pipeline.

SplitSol42.sh splits the files in *source_directory* and puts the new files in *target_directory*. If a source file contains less than 1000 records, **SplitSol42.sh** moves the file to the *target_directory*.

Configuring a Sequence Generation for NRTRDE Files

Configure sequence generation for NRTRDE files as follows:

1. Using Pricing Center, define a sequence generator for each roaming partner by entering a name and a unique sequence key. See the description on defining a sequence generation in BRM Pricing Center Online Help.
2. Configure each sequencer by editing the **SequencerPool** registry entries of the roaming registry (*Pipeline_home/conf/roaming.reg*), where *Pipeline_home* is the directory where Pipeline Manager is installed.
 - a. Set the **SequencerInstance** name to the name of the sequence generator defined in the (step 1) Pricing Center.
 - b. Set the **SequencerType** registry entry to **Generation**.

The following sample configuration shows two sequence generators for HPMN operators *hpmn01* and *hpmn02*.

```
SequencerPool
{
  SEQ_GEN_NRTRDEOUT_hpmn01
  {
    Source = Database
    Controller
    {
      SequencerType = Generation
      ReuseGap = True
      SequenceLength = 7
      DatabaseConnection = ifw.DataPool.Login
    }
  }
  SEQ_GEN_NRTRDEOUT_hpmn02
  {
    Source = Database
    Controller
    {
      SequencerType = Generation
      ReuseGap = True
      SequenceLength = 7
      DatabaseConnection = ifw.DataPool.Login
    }
  }
}
```

Including NRTRDE Stream Format Descriptions

Edit the outcollect rating pipeline **DataDescription** registry entries to include the NRTRDE stream format description as follows:

```
DataDescription
{
  StreamFormats
  {
    SOL42 = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/SOL42_V670_REL_FORINPUT.dsc
    TAP3 = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3/TAP3_v12_Blocks.dsc
    NRTRDE2 = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3/NRTRDE2_v01_Blocks.dsc
    SUSPENSE_CREATE_OUTPUT =
./formatDesc/Formats/SuspenseHandling/SuspendedUsageCreation.dsc
    SUSPENSE_UPDATE_OUTPUT =
./formatDesc/Formats/SuspenseHandling/SuspendedUsageUpdate.dsc
  }
  InputMapping
  {
```

```

        SOL42 = ./formatDesc/Formats/Solution42/SOL42_V670_REL_InMap.dsc
    }
    OutputMapping
    {
        SUSPENSE_CREATE_OUTPUT =
        ./formatDesc/Formats/SuspenseHandling/SuspendedUsageCreationMapping.dsc
        SUSPENSE_UPDATE_OUTPUT =
        ./formatDesc/Formats/SuspenseHandling/SuspendedUsageUpdateMapping.dsc
    }
}

```

Providing Required EDRs to Roaming Partner NRTRDE Output Streams

The `ISC_NRTRDE_EventSplit` iScript is provided for use by roaming outcollect processing to duplicate and route EDRs to the corresponding roaming partner NRTRDE output streams based on the `SOURCE_NETWORK` EDR field.

Configure `ISC_NRTRDE_EventSplit` in the outcollect rating pipeline. For example,

```

NRTRDE_EventSplit
{
    FileName = ./iScriptLib/iScriptLib_Roaming/ISC_NRTRDE_EventSplit.isc
    NRTRDE_STREAM_PATTERN = NRTRDEOutput
}

```

See the description for `ISC_NRTRDE_EventSplit` in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Configuring NRTRDE Output Stream for Roaming Partners

Configure an NRTRDE output stream for each roaming partner in the outcollect rating pipeline. For *each* roaming partner, configure the `OUT_GenericStream` module registry entries as follows:

1. Set the `Grammar` registry entry to the NRTRDE output grammar description file.

```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3/NRTRDE2_v01__OutGrammar.dsc
```

2. Set the `Sequencer` registry entry to the name of the sequence generator for generating the sequence number for this roaming partner. See "[Configuring a Sequence Generation for NRTRDE Files](#)", described earlier.

3. Set the `Sender` registry entry to the VPMN ID sending the TD35 file.

4. Configure the `EXT_OutFileManager` registry entries to specify the output file information. See "`EXT_OutFileManager`" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

The following example shows output stream configurations for HPMN operators *hpmn01* and *hpmn02*:

```

hpmn01NrtrdeOutput
{
    ModuleName = OUT_GenericStream
    ...
    Module
    {
        Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3/NRTRDE2_v01__OutGrammar.dsc
        DeleteEmptyStream = False
        Sequencer = SEQ_GEN_NRTRDEOUT_hpmn01
        Sender = PORTL
        Recipient = hpmn01
        OutputStream
    }
}

```

```

{
  ModuleName = EXT_OutFileManager
  Module
  {
    OutputPath           = ./data/outcollect/nrtrdeout/hpmn01
    OutputPrefix         = NRPORTLhpmn01
    TempPrefix           = tmpstest_hpmn01_
    TempDataPath         = ./data/outcollect/nrtrdeout/hpmn01
    TempDataPrefix       = test.hpmn01.tmp.
    TempDataSuffix       = .data
    UseInputStreamName   = [0,0]
    SequencerPrefix      = ""
    AppendSequenceNumber = True
  }
}
}
}
hpmn02NrtrdeOutput
{
  ModuleName = OUT_GenericStream
  ...
  Module
  {
    Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3/NRTRDE2_v01_OutGrammar.dsc
    DeleteEmptyStream = False
    Sequencer = SEQ_GEN_NRTRDEOUT_hpmn02
    Sender = PORTL
    Recipient = hpmn02
    OutputStream
    {
      ModuleName = EXT_OutFileManager
      Module
      {
        OutputPath           = ./data/outcollect/nrtrdeout/hpmn02
        OutputPrefix         = NRPORTLhpmn02
        TempPrefix           = tmpstest_hpmn02_
        TempDataPath         = ./data/outcollect/nrtrdeout/hpmn02
        TempDataPrefix       = test.hpmn02.tmp.
        TempDataSuffix       = .data
        UseInputStreamName   = [0,0]
        SequencerPrefix      = ""
        AppendSequenceNumber = True
      }
    }
  }
}
}
}

```

Setting Up Pipeline Manager for Processing Roaming Usage Data for NRTRDE

TD35 files are processed during roaming incollect processing by the NRTRDE processing pipeline.

To configure the NRTRDE processing pipeline, do the following:

Note: For an example of NRTRDE processing pipeline configuration, see *Pipeline_home/conf/roaming.reg*, where is *Pipeline_home* the directory where Pipeline Manager is installed.

1. Configure the NRTRDE processing pipeline **DataDescription** registry entries by setting the stream format as shown in this code sample:

```

DataDescription
{
  StreamFormats
  {
    NRTRDE2 = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3/NRTRDE2_v01_Blocks.dsc
  }
  InputMapping
  {
  }
  OutputMapping
  {
  }
}

```

2. Configure the NRTRDE processing pipeline input processing as follows:
 - a. Set the Grammar registry entry for the **INP_GenericStream** input module to the NRTRDE input grammar description file with the following command:

```
Grammar = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3/NRTRDE2_v01_InGrammar.dsc
```

- b. Configure the **EXT_InFileManager** registry entries to specify information about the NRTRDE input file. See "EXT_InFileManager" in *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

The following example shows input processing for the NRTRDE processing pipeline.

```

InputModule
{
  ModuleName = INP_GenericStream
  Module
  {
    DefaultOutput = DevNull
    Grammar      = ./formatDesc/Formats/TAP3/NRTRDE2_v01_InGrammar.dsc
    InputStream
    {
      ModuleName = EXT_InFileManager
      Module
      {
        InputPath   = ./data/incollect/nrtrdein/in
        InputPrefix = NR
        #InputPrefix = test_
        #InputSuffix = .edr
        DonePath    = ./data/incollect/nrtrdein/done
        DonePrefix  = test_NRTRDEInProcessingPipeline_
        DoneSuffix  = .done
        ErrorPath   = ./data/incollect/nrtrdein/error
        ErrorPrefix = test_NRTRDEInProcessingPipeline_
        ErrorSuffix = .err
        TempPrefix  = temp_NRTRDEInProcessingPipeline_
        Replace     = True
        InputDirEmptyTimeout = 10
      }
    }
  }
}

```

3. Configure the **ISC_NrtrdeHeaderValidation_v2_01** iScript. For more information on `ISC_NrtrdeHeaderValidation_v2_01`, see *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
4. Configure the **ISC_NRTRDE_ErrorReport** iScript. For more information on `ISC_NRTRDE_ErrorReport`, see *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

Creating NRTRDE Reports

Roaming NRTRDE reports include the following:

- [NRTRDE Delivery Report](#)
- [NRTRDE Error Report](#)

Use the `NRTRDEReportGen64` utility to generate the "[NRTRDE Delivery Report](#)" and the "[NRTRDE Error Report](#)".

To run the NRTRDE reports, you use the [NRTRDEReportGen64](#) utility. You can generate the reports for a specific VPMN operator or for all VPMNs. See [NRTRDEReportGen64](#).

iScripts

BRM provides the following iScripts for use with NRTRDE:

- `ISC_NRTRDE_EventSplit`. This iScript is used by roaming outcollect processing to duplicate and route EDRs to the corresponding roaming partner NRTRDE output streams based on the `SOURCE_NETWORK` EDR field. For more information on the `ISC_NRTRDE_EventSplit` iScript, see *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- `ISC_NrtrdeHeaderValidation_v2_0`. This iScript is used during roaming incollect processing by the NRTRDE processing pipeline. `ISC_NrtrdeHeaderValidation_v2_01` validates the information in the header record of the TD35 file based on the TD35 specifications. For more information on the `ISC_NrtrdeHeaderValidation_v2_01` iScript, see *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.
- `ISC_NRTRDE_ErrorReport`. This iScript is used during roaming incollect processing by the NRTRDE processing pipeline. It collects the validation errors in the EDRs and creates error records in the Pipeline Manager database. `ISC_NRTRDE_ErrorReport` also collects NRTRDE file processing information and creates file processing records in the Pipeline Manager database. The information stored in the validation and file processing records in the database are used for generating NRTRDE reports. For more information on the `ISC_NRTRDE_ErrorReport` iScript, see *BRM Configuring Pipeline Rating and Discounting*.

NRTRDE Delivery Report

The NRTRDE File Delivery report file lists all the TD35 files processed by the HPMN. You can generate the report for a specific VPMN operator or for all VPMNs.

Each NRTRDE File Delivery report includes a header record, one or more detail records, and a trailer record.

Header Record

The header record includes the following data:

ND, *Version*, *HPMNI*d, *VPMNI*d, *SeqNo*, *CreationStartTime*, *PeriodStartTime*, *PeriodEndTime*

where:

- **ND**. NRTRDE File Delivery report identification.
- *Version*. Report version number.
- *HPMNI*d. Home Public Mobile Network identifier.
- *VPMNI*d. Visited Public Mobile Network identifier.
- *SeqNo*. Report file sequence number.
- *CreationStartTime*. Report creation date and time in the format *yyyymmddhhmmss*.
- *PeriodStartTime*. Report period start date and time in the format *yyyymmddhhmmss*.
- *PeriodEndTime*. Report period end date and time in the format *yyyymmddhhmmss*.

Detail Record

The detail records include the following data:

FileName, *ReceivedTime*

where:

- *FileName*. Name of the TD35 file in the format
NR*xxxxxyyyy**SeqNo*:
where
 - **NR** identifies the file as containing NRTRDE information.
 - *xxxx* identifies the Sender TADIG Code in uppercase and five characters long.
 - *yyyy* identifies the Recipient TADIG Code in uppercase and five characters long.
 - *SeqNo* identifies the file sequence number.
- *ReceivedTime*. The time the TD35 file was received by HPMN, in the format *yyyymmddhhmmss*, (described earlier).

Trailer Record

The trailer record includes the following data:

END, *NumberOfRecords*

where,

- **END.** End of file marker
- *NumberOfRecords.* Number of total records in the report including, header and trailer records.

Delivery Report Example

The following example shows the output of a NRTRDE File Delivery report for HPMN XYZ99 and VPMN ABC01.

```
ND,1.0,XYZ99,ABC01,00001,20070215020000-0500,20070214000000-0500,20070214235959-0500
NRABC01XYZ9900000001,20070214010000-0500
NRABC01XYZ9900000002,20070214040000-0500
NRABC01XYZ9900000003,20070214070000-0500
NRABC01XYZ9900000004,20070214100000-0500
NRABC01XYZ9900000005,20070214130000-0500
NRABC01XYZ9900000006,20070214160000-0500
NRABC01XYZ9900000007,20070214190000-0500
NRABC01XYZ9900000008,20070214220000-0500
END,10
```

NRTRDE File Delivery Report File

NRTRDEReportGen64 generates the NRTRDE File Delivery report and sends the output to a file with the following file name format:

NDxxxxxyyyyySeqNo:

where

- **ND** identifies the file as containing NRTRDE File Delivery Report.
- *xxxx* identifies the Sender TADIG Code in uppercase and five characters long.
- *yyyy* identifies the Recipient TADIG Code in uppercase and five characters long.
- *SeqNo* identifies the report file sequence number.

NRTRDE Error Report

The NRTRDE Error report lists the TD35 records that failed the NRTRDE incollect validation process. You can generate the report for a specific VPMN (Visited Public Mobile Network) operator or for all VPMNs. You send this report to the VPMN for corrections.

Each NRTRDE Error report includes a header record, one or more detail records, and a trailer record.

Header Record

The header record includes the following data:

NE, Version, HPMNId, VPMNId, SeqNo, CreationStartTime, PeriodStartTime, PeriodEndTime

where:

- *NE*. NRTRDE Error report identification.
- *Version*. Report version number.
- *HPMNId*. Home Public Mobile Network identifier.
- *VPMNId*. Visited Public Mobile Network identifier.
- *SeqNo*. Report file sequence number.
- *CreationStartTime*. Report creation date and time in the format *yyyymmddhhmmss*.
- *PeriodStartTime*. Report period start date and time in the format *yyyymmddhhmmss*.
- *PeriodEndTime*. Report period end date and time in the format *yyyymmddhhmmss*.

Detail Record

The detail records include the following data:

FileName, RecordNo, RecordType, ErrorCode

where:

- *FileName*. Name of the TD35 file, that contains the TD35 record that failed, in the format

NRxxxxxyyyySeqNo:

where

- *NR* identifies the file as containing NRTRDE information.
- *xxxx* identifies the Sender TADIG Code in uppercase and five characters long.
- *yyyy* identifies the Recipient TADIG Code in uppercase and five characters long.
- *SeqNo* identifies the file sequence number.
- *RecordNo*. TD35 record number.
- *RecordType*. The record type of *RecordNo*.
- *ErrorCode*. TD35 validation error code.

Trailer Record

The trailer record includes the following data:

END, *NumberOfRecords*

where,

- **END**. End of file marker
- *NumberOfRecords*. Number of total records in the report including, header and trailer records.

Error Report Example

The following example shows the output of a **NRTRDE Error** report for HPMN XYZ99 and VPMN ABC01.

```
NE, 1.0, XYZ99, ABC01, 00001, 20070215020000-0500, 20070214000000-0500, 20070214235959-0500
NRABC01XYZ9900000004, , , 400
NRABC01XYZ9900000005, 123, MOC, 315
NRABC01XYZ9900000005, 145, MOC, 315
NRABC01XYZ9900000005, 167, MTC, 315
NRABC01XYZ9900000005, 753, GPRS, 304, 307, 308
NRABC01XYZ9900000006, , , 117
END, 8
```

NRTRDE Error Report File

NRTRDEReportGen64 generates the NRTRDE Error report and sends the output to a file with the following file name format:

NE*xxxxxyyyyy**SeqNo*:

where

- **NE** identifies the file as containing NRTRDE Error Report.
- *xxxx* identifies the Sender TADIG Code in uppercase and five characters long.
- *yyyy* identifies the Recipient TADIG Code in uppercase and five characters long.
- *SeqNo* identifies the report sequence number.

NRTRDEReportGen64

Use the NRTRDEReportGen64 utility to generate the "NRTRDE Delivery Report" and the "NRTRDE Error Report".

Location

Pipeline_home/**bin**

where, *Pipeline_home* is the directory where Pipeline Manager is installed.

Syntax

```
NRTRDEReportGen64 database_access_library server_name user_name password database_
name hpmn [vpmn]
```

Parameters

The parameters for this utility are:

- *database_access_library*. The database access library. For example, *liboci10g6312d.a* for Oracle on AIX.
- *server_name*. The database alias of the host machine running the Pipeline Manager database.
- *user_name*. The user name to log into the Pipeline Manager database.
- *password*. The password associated with *user_name*.
- *database_name*. The database ID of the Pipeline Manager database.
- *hpmn*. The Home Public Mobile Network Id.
- *vpmn*. The Visited Public Mobile Network Id. If this option is not specified, the utility generates reports for all VPMN operators.

Results

The NRTRDEReportGen64 utility generates the NRTRDE Error report and the NRTRDE File Delivery report with report period start as the previous report's report period end date and report period end as the current date.

Installing InterConnect Manager

This chapter describes how to install Interconnect Manager.

Important:

- Before you install Interconnect Manager, you must install Pipeline Manager. See "Installing Pipeline Manager" in *BRM Installation Guide*.
 - If you are installing Interconnect Manager to replace an identical release (for example, to restore a clean version of the package), you must first uninstall the existing installation. See "[Uninstalling Interconnect Manager](#)".
-
-

Installing Interconnect Manager

To install InterConnect Manager:

1. If the Third-Party software package is not installed already, install it. See "Installing the Third-Party Software" in *BRM Installation Guide*.
2. Go to the directory where you installed the Third-Party package and source the **source.me**:

```
source source.me.sh
```

C shell:

```
source source.me.csh
```

3. Download the InterConnect Manager software to a temporary directory (*temp_dir*).

Note: You must increase the heap size used by the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) before running the installation program to avoid "Out of Memory" error messages in the log file. For information, see "Increasing Heap Size to Avoid "Out of Memory" Error Messages" in *BRM Installation Guide*.

4. Go to *temp_dir* and run the installation program.

To enable a graphical user interface (GUI) installation, install a GUI application such as X Windows and set the DISPLAY environment variable before you install the patch.

```
7.5.0_Interconnect_platform_opt.bin -console
```

where *platform* is the operation system name.

5. Follow the instructions displayed during installation.

Note: If you do not specify an installation directory, Interconnect Manager is installed in the **/opt/ifw** directory.

Uninstalling Interconnect Manager

To uninstall Interconnect Manager, run the **uninstaller.bin** from *Pipeline_home/uninstaller/Interconnect*.